MEETING OF

ARMED FORCES EPIDEMIOLOGICAL BOARD

Dalymple Conference Room (1425)

The U.S. Army Medical Research Institute

Infectious Diseases

1425 Porter Street

Fort Detrick

Frederick, Maryland 21701

- - -

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

MAY 12, 2004

Reported by: Donna Evans Tri-State Reporters, Inc. 43 Summit Avenue Hagerstown, Maryland 21740

- 1 FREDERICK, MARYLAND MAY 12, 2004
- 2 MAY 12, 2004
- 3 8:00 A.M.
- 4 ARMED FORCES EPIDEMIOLOGICAL BOARD MEETING
- 5 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Let's go ahead
- 6 and get started. Why don't we start, I'll
- 7 introduce Dr. Kilpatrick again who will function
- 8 as the designated federal official. He is the
- 9 Deputy Director of the Deployment Health
- 10 Support.
- DR. KILPATRICK: Thank you,
- 12 Dr. Ostroff. As the acting designated federal
- 13 official for the Armed Forces, Epidemiological
- 14 Board, Federal Advisory Committee to the
- 15 Secretary of Defense which serves as a
- 16 scientific advisory body to the Secretary
- 17 Defense and the Surgeons General of the military
- 18 departments I hereby call this spring, 2004
- 19 meeting to order.
- 20 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thank you very
- 21 much, and we have a new board member that's here

- 1 this morning, Dr. Sue Baker, and so what I'd
- 2 like to do, if possible, if once again we could
- 3 just go around the table and have folks
- 4 introduce themselves and to make a few comments
- 5 when we get to you.
- 6 (MEMBERS INTRODUCED THEMSELVES)
- 7 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Let me turn it
- 8 over to Dr. Gibson.
- 9 DR. GIBSON: (Administrative
- 10 comments.)
- 11 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: The first of
- 12 the presentations will be on the Vaccine
- 13 Admission Program and our presenter is
- 14 Lieutenant Colonel Harry Slife, who is the
- 15 director of the Chemical and Biological Defense
- 16 Program here at Fort Detrick. And, his briefing
- 17 is in Tab 10 and thank you for being here this
- 18 morning.
- 19 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SLIFE: Good
- 20 morning. As introduced I'm Lieutenant Colonel
- 21 Harry Slife and I'm currently serving as the

- 1 Director of the Medical, Chemical and Biological
- 2 Defense Program here at Fort Detrick.
- 3 Our program is focused on the
- 4 development of medical common interest to both
- 5 chemical and biological. This morning I'm going
- 6 to limit my comments to the biological efforts
- 7 which is centered here in the building where
- 8 we're seated at USAMRIID.
- 9 This is the agenda I'm going to
- 10 follow this morning. I want to give you an
- 11 overview of our program prior to getting to the
- 12 interesting part of the presentation which takes
- 13 place in this building you're going to have to
- 14 bear with me and live with the administrative
- 15 portion of my program that I live with day to
- 16 day so I'll give you a brief overview of the
- 17 program, the business side, the admin side, a
- 18 little bit about product development, which
- 19 you're going to hear a lot more about this
- 20 afternoon from Colonel Berte. And, then we'll
- 21 get into the meat of the presentation which

- 1 talks about the actual science and the current
- 2 status of many of our programs.
- And, then a portion of our program
- 4 that we're very proud of and that is the
- 5 relationship that we've had with other
- 6 government organizations, the broad agency
- 7 announcement that allows us to solicit work
- 8 outside of the DoD and then finally a summary.
- 9 Our program is really threat based
- 10 and requirements based and we take our marching
- 11 orders from the services and from the DoD and
- 12 from the intelligence agencies and where that
- 13 translates into our research program is that
- 14 those intelligence gathering agencies assess the
- 15 level of threat of the various organisms and
- 16 chemical agents that we need to be concerned
- 17 about in a battlefield environment and then
- 18 translate that into a series of requirements
- 19 that are interpreted by the services and
- 20 Department of Defense; various agencies in the
- 21 Department of Defense that I'll talk about in a

- 1 moment.
- 2 And, then that enters into the
- 3 cycle here where medical countermeasures this is
- 4 the focus here of the medical research.
- 5 Physical countermeasures which are
- 6 our peers at the RDE Com at Edgewood Aberdeen
- 7 Proving Grounds are primarily focused on, though
- 8 we do have a piece of this especially in the
- 9 decontamination part, and, then finally in the
- 10 education and training primarily our
- 11 responsibility being the training of medical
- 12 care givers.
- So the way this translates that
- 14 threat assessment, then translates into
- 15 requirements and this is primarily handled by
- 16 the Joint Requirements Office which then turns
- 17 to the Joint Program Executive Office that is
- 18 currently the Army's executive agent and
- 19 determines whether or not there are commercial
- 20 off the shelf alternatives to these threats.
- 21 If there are not, then we turn to

- 1 our R&D, S&T environment that is headed up by
- 2 the Defense Threat Reduction agencies. And, the
- 3 Defense Threat Reduction Agency then determines
- 4 whether there needs to be any modification to
- 5 occur in technology or whether a robust R&D
- 6 effort needs to be initiated and that's where
- 7 the laboratories come into play where this
- 8 threat then turns into requirements which then
- 9 turns into programs that are headed up by the
- 10 Defense Threat Reduction Agency through us, the
- 11 medical research and material command as well as
- 12 the other service laboratories in academia
- 13 through an extramural program. So that's how it
- 14 translates from what we need to what we get.
- The medical research and material
- 16 command's mission is translated right on our
- 17 crest and that is to protect and sustain. In
- 18 the area of chemical and biological defense that
- 19 means development and assessment of medical
- 20 countermeasures to these lethal agents.
- 21 Our effort is primarily here in

- 1 the State of Maryland though there is a robust
- 2 effort extramurally that is nationwide as well
- 3 as the other DoD laboratories that are found
- 4 throughout the country. But our lead efforts
- 5 that are headed by my office here at Fort
- 6 Detrick are USAMRIID where we are today that
- 7 heads up our bio effort and that also has pieces
- 8 that are down in Washington, D.C., at both the
- 9 AFIP and the Walter Reed Institute or Research.
- 10 Our chemical program is primarily
- 11 at APG and there's a reason for that being
- 12 co-located with RDE Com on the non-med side and
- 13 then our efforts there are at the Institute of
- 14 Chemical Defense and at the Edgewood area
- 15 Aberdeen Proving Grounds.
- Our program is really product-
- 17 oriented. I like to use the conveyor belt
- 18 analogy and I want you to keep this in mind for
- 19 the next couple of slides, because we're going
- 20 to use it again. But the conveyor belt analogy
- 21 means that we take something and we work it from

- 1 a basic S&T or R&D environment through a product
- 2 acquisition process to finally get something
- 3 into the hands of the warfighter and then beyond
- 4 that for life cycle management.
- 5 So there's a conveyor belt, it's a
- 6 timeline, we're not in the business of doing
- 7 research for research sake. We are in the
- 8 business of applied research, something we're
- 9 going to paint green, we're going to put an NSN
- 10 number on it, we're going to stick it in the
- 11 pocket of a soldier and it's going to save his
- 12 life. That's what we're in the business of
- 13 doing. And, if you're not doing that when you
- 14 come to work everyday at either RIID or ICB then
- 15 you need to question where your efforts are.
- 16 That's what we tell our researchers every
- 17 morning.
- 18 So let's translate that conveyor
- 19 belt analogy to a little bit more complex layout
- 20 here and this is really the acquisition process
- 21 for the Army and we translated that into the

- 1 acquisition of medical products and you're going
- 2 to hear more about this from Colonel Berte
- 3 because this is really the acquisition process,
- 4 not just the S&T process. But you can see that
- 5 now our conveyor belt is running left to right
- 6 and over here in the tech phase we have
- 7 discovery or hypothesis and that translates into
- 8 applied research and then finally here along the
- 9 center timeline you get these diamonds that
- 10 indicate the milestones in acquisition.
- 11 Acquisition milestone A is when we come out of
- 12 that initial assessment or concept development
- 13 and we're going to now look at focus efforts in
- 14 a downsize group of candidates. Tests efficacy
- 15 in animals and finally at a Milestone B decision
- 16 we're going to make a decision as to whether or
- 17 not this is going to be something that we're
- 18 going to take to the advanced development and
- 19 field. And, I want you to keep that Milestone B
- 20 point in your mind, because when we get to some
- 21 of the products that are on this conveyor belt

- 1 right now you'll see that many of them are right
- 2 here at this milestone, just before or just
- 3 after. And, that means that when we go to the
- 4 next timeline, which is the exact same timeline
- 5 I just showed you here across the top, but now
- 6 what we do is we overlay the FDA requirements.
- 7 This is the level of complexity
- 8 that our peers in the non-med side have yet to
- 9 really appreciate. When you're buying an
- 10 airplane or you're buying a battleship or you're
- 11 bringing a new even chemical weapons detector to
- 12 market you don't have to worry about anything
- 13 below this point. But when you're talking about
- 14 a drug or a test, a diagnostic test, something
- 15 that's going to be used to either treat or
- 16 assess a patient, then the FDA comes into play
- 17 and the rules we play by is nothing goes in or
- 18 on or is used to treat a soldier that is not FDA
- 19 approved.
- 20 So all of these issues down here
- 21 come into play and you see that point right

- 1 here, this Milestone B decision point of going
- 2 to advanced development also coincide with those
- 3 clinical trials.
- 4 So that's where a lot of our
- 5 products are right now. And we'll talk about
- 6 those specifically here in a minute.
- 7 Okay, so let's now talk about the
- 8 medbio defense research program. The program is
- 9 divided up into three primary areas, but I want
- 10 to add a fourth here and that is genetically
- 11 engineered threats. It's a small effort right
- 12 now but it's growing. Our efforts are focused
- 13 in bacteria, viruses and toxins. Those that are
- 14 highlighted here in black are programs that are
- 15 currently active. Those that are in green we do
- 16 not have a program active right now, though
- 17 these have been identified as potential threats
- 18 and are on the threat list.
- 19 But several of these cross over
- 20 into the infectious disease environment and are
- 21 comrades in the infectious disease research

- 1 program are looking at specifically these three
- 2 cholera, typhus and Shigellosis.
- 3 The level of effort varies in each
- 4 one of these programs and that's primarily based
- 5 on the perceived threat and what I talked about
- 6 earlier in the program design by the resulting
- 7 funding that follows along with that threat
- 8 analysis and requirement.
- 9 This is the research taxonomy.
- 10 You can see there are six primary efforts, three
- 11 of which are bacteriology, virology and
- 12 toxinology coincide with those pairings I
- 13 touched on earlier. Here are the genetically
- 14 engineered threat piece. We have a DARPA
- 15 transition piece and this is a means by which
- 16 very high risks with potentially payoff research
- 17 has a way of entering into the process.
- 18 As I said we are not in the
- 19 business of doing research for research sake and
- 20 so that limits some of our investigators ability
- 21 to be innovative because there's a lot of

- 1 pressure not to look at very high risk ventures.
- 2 This is a way in which very high
- 3 risk work can be done outside the realm of the
- 4 our more conveyor belt industrial laboratories
- 5 and have a means of entering into the process.
- 6 So when one of these stems out of
- 7 the DARPA research program and shows a lot of
- 8 promise it can enter right into the mainstream,
- 9 because we already have a very close
- 10 relationship. In fact right now there are ten
- 11 programs that have come out of the DARPA
- 12 initiative that's more currently funded through
- 13 our biodefense program.
- 14 Then we have a diagnostics area
- 15 because if you don't have good diagnostics it's
- 16 difficult to interpret what you're dealing with
- 17 over here. So we've got get better on our
- 18 diagnostics, we've got to more stats, more
- 19 specific and we've got to be innovative and
- 20 that's why there's a lot of work going on in new
- 21 technology.

- 1 The program focus is in these four
- 2 areas about the vaccine and therapeutic side is
- 3 about evenly distributed with regards to the
- 4 fiscal investment, about 20% of our program is
- 5 located in each one of these. Our diagnostic
- 6 area is a little more modest, that's about a 10%
- 7 and the DARPA portion is about 16% and with
- 8 quick addition you know that that doesn't add up
- 9 to 100%, because there's another piece down here
- 10 that's not shown and that piece is Congressional
- 11 mandated programs and that makes up about 38% of
- 12 the programs.
- But you can see that there are
- 14 efforts ongoing in every one of these.
- 15 Obviously this is where the DoD would like to
- 16 invest the majority of its time and effort. We
- 17 want to have soldiers prepared before they go
- 18 into a threat environment.
- We don't want the logistical --
- 20 medical logistical burden and we don't want to
- 21 lose the combat effectiveness of the soldier by

- 1 having him down here in this one. And, we don't
- 2 want to be pulling all of our docs and all of
- 3 our medical care givers to be dealing with those
- 4 soldiers if we can protect them. So we really
- 5 want our effort to be here and up here as well,
- 6 because we've got to be able to determine what
- 7 we're dealing with in order to make sure, so
- 8 everything is related.
- 9 I mean, you can't be a good
- 10 therapeutist without good diagnostics. And, we
- 11 need to have good diagnostics in order to have
- 12 good development.
- 13 A lot of challenges, that's why
- 14 we're in business. I'm in control of
- 15 everything. This is some of our products that
- 16 are currently in the tech phase that are in the
- 17 process of transitioning and I'm going to touch
- 18 on each one of these in the rest of the
- 19 briefing.
- 20 First the Anthrax vaccine and
- 21 plague vaccine. Anthrax, there are two lead

- 1 candidates, one from the medical research and
- 2 material man here at USAMRIID and the other is a
- 3 British product. Both vaccine candidates have
- 4 shown efficacy. At the Phase 1 trials for the
- 5 MRMC candidate are just started. I was just
- 6 notified of that that are starting at Vanderbilt
- 7 and that process is being sponsored by NIAID.
- 8 So that's good news. Both candidates are part
- 9 of the NIAID long term strategy for stockpile
- 10 for homeland defense. So you can see the work
- 11 here at USAMRIID and you'll see this is a common
- 12 theme throughout this briefing at the USAMRIID
- 13 candidates are all lead candidates.
- In the plague vaccine you see a
- 15 very similar story. There are two candidates,
- 16 one is MRMC USAMRIID candidate and one a British
- 17 candidate. Both are based on the F1 and V
- 18 antigenic determinants. But the difference
- 19 being the MRMC candidate is a fusion protein
- 20 whereas the Brit candidate is a cocktail of the
- 21 two images.

- Both have shown efficacy. We're
- 2 currently at a Milestone A, the plague vaccine
- 3 and MRMC plague vaccine reached Milestone A in
- 4 January. Phase 1 trials will be based on a
- 5 balance select between the two candidates.
- 6 Milestone B, the selection of the
- 7 lead candidate is scheduled for Fy06.
- 8 For Venezuelan FY encephalitis
- 9 vaccine, this is a recomminant vaccine that is
- 10 based on site-directed mutagenesis of a live
- 11 attenuated organism. This is the coding
- 12 sequence and a series of site-directed mutations
- 13 have been incorporated into the coding sequence
- 14 to render it an attenuating virus and then it is
- 15 cloned through an invitro process testing in
- 16 animals and then ultimately in man. The current
- 17 status is Milestone B is schedule for October of
- 18 this year.
- 19 Phase 1 clinical trials are also
- 20 planned. For toxins there are efforts going on
- 21 in botulinum toxin, SEA and SEB and Ricin. The

- 1 botulinum toxin, as you know there are several
- 2 sera types. The lead effort has been in sera
- 3 types ending in B, though we have an ongoing
- 4 work looking at C, E and F. The A and B product
- 5 is reaching Milestone B in this year, FY04.
- 6 There is no current vaccine for botulinum a
- 7 licensed vaccine. Our researchers do have an
- 8 I&E product that we use to protect researchers
- 9 in the laboratory.
- 10 The staphylococcal inner toxin
- 11 vaccine there again there is no licensed
- 12 vaccine, but pilot lots have been made of the
- 13 SEA. The plan is to do the same with the SEB and
- 14 when the advanced development community and the
- 15 requirements community feels that that has
- 16 reached a level of threat that requires
- 17 development that product is ready to go. But
- 18 currently that is not funded in advanced
- 19 development.
- 20 Ricin vaccine, again there is no
- 21 licensed vaccine. Previous vaccine candidates

- 1 were chemically derived from the native ricin
- 2 toxin and there were some significant
- 3 manufacturing which is usually bad.
- 4 The current Ricin effort and
- 5 candidate is made from the A chain and the A
- 6 chain is mutated to render its (inaudible)
- 7 inactive. And, that has shown to be efficacious
- 8 in animals. And, it also this particular
- 9 candidate, mutations may be met in that A chain
- 10 has resulted in a product that is soluble and
- 11 that was a big problem with the previous
- 12 candidate. The mutations resulted in exposure
- 13 of this hydrophobic part of the A chain that was
- 14 normally massed by the B chain. And, that
- 15 caused accumulation or aggregation of particles
- 16 and particulates fell out of the vaccine. So
- 17 this is a great step forward and we're looking
- 18 forward to that milestone transition.
- 19 In the area of therapeutics
- 20 obviously efforts in all three, bacterial, viral
- 21 and toxin, the process here is to follow

- 1 classical developmental pyramid leading the FDA
- 2 licensure. Efforts ongoing in each one of these
- 3 areas focusing in immunotherapy and antibiotics
- 4 and bacterial area a lead therapeutic effort in
- 5 the viral area is smallpox and that is in -- use
- 6 against smallpox and in the constant area the
- 7 greater than 75% of the therapeutic effort of
- 8 our program is focused on botulinum neurotoxins.
- 9 Medical diagnostics. The
- 10 diagnostic areas really look in four primary
- 11 focuses of the effort and that is assay
- 12 development, identification of novel biological
- 13 targets and then confirmation and validation of
- 14 the technology.
- In assay development we're looking
- 16 at new improvements on old methods of detection.
- 17 We have got to become much more sensitive with
- 18 regard to looking for specific organisms and
- 19 with regard to identification of novel
- 20 biological targets we have to take advantage of
- 21 the new tools that are now available in this

- 1 technology. Primarily use of bioschematics, use
- 2 of in-vitro modeling systems and then taking
- 3 advantage of molecular biology techniques,
- 4 geneomix and proteomix.
- 5 Here again is the DARPA transition
- 6 programs and I think I've already pretty much
- 7 touched on this. Again, there are ten programs
- 8 that are currently funded through our program
- 9 and the objective is identifying the host
- 10 promising approaches and focus on biological
- 11 defense program objective. Like I said, this is
- 12 need for those more high risk venture to find a
- 13 means of venue for a tap into our mainstream
- 14 program.
- 15 Shifting gears a little bit. Now,
- 16 I want to look at the future trend. So those
- 17 are the things that are right on the verge of
- 18 transitioning to advanced development or have
- 19 transitioned to advanced development. And, now
- 20 I want to talk about the things that are back a
- 21 little bit further on our conveyor belt analogy.

- 1 Back in the 6/1 research concept area of
- 2 development and these are the areas I want to
- 3 talk about. Genetically engineered threats,
- 4 immunomodulator therapies. Multi-agent vaccines
- 5 and alternative vaccine delivery strategies and
- 6 early markers of infection first response. I
- 7 won't really talk about these so much, but focus
- 8 on the other four.
- 9 This is not something that has
- 10 sprung just out of our program. Remember our
- 11 program takes our direction from services and
- 12 from the agencies within the DoD that identify
- 13 what the threats are and what the requirements
- 14 are. And, so there is a lot of evaluation
- 15 that's going on in assessing where we need to be
- 16 putting the limited resources that we have in
- 17 the tech base.
- 18 So first let's talk about
- 19 genetically engineered threats. The objective
- 20 of this is to identify group, prioritize and
- 21 assess the medical impact of non-traditional

- 1 toxins, various factors, genetically engineered
- 2 microbes as biological war threat agents. I'm
- 3 sure you can appreciate this is really a tough
- 4 nut to crack, because how do you know where to
- 5 start on something like this? Anything could be
- 6 turned into a lethal agent, so where do you
- 7 start your effort? What organism do you start
- 8 with?
- 9 In the investigator series
- 10 USAMRIID has taken a very logical and innovative
- 11 way of approaching this issue and that is let's
- 12 look at those determinants, those areas, those
- 13 building blocks parts list for variants in
- 14 various agents. And, then let's start a
- 15 bioinformatic database, you know, of outside the
- 16 lab let's do a lot of computer work before we go
- 17 into the lab. And, let's assemble all of those
- 18 things that we think are going to be used as a
- 19 potential threat. What could people pull out of
- 20 smallpox, for example, or pull out of plague
- 21 that would no longer be in a vaccinia organism

- 1 but may be in something that would be a little
- 2 more easily transmissible and yet still transmit
- 3 the disease causing the portions of the
- 4 organism.
- 5 So that's the approach that's been
- 6 taken. It's more of a bioinformatic state right
- 7 now where those kind of information are being
- 8 assembled. It's amazing to me whenever I speak
- 9 to the investigators that are associated with
- 10 this as to how much information is available.
- 11 If we could just get it altogether to assess
- 12 exactly where -- what we should be looking for
- 13 and then how to develop the diagnostics that are
- 14 going to have to obviously follow in order to
- 15 sort out what we're dealing with.
- 16 The concern that we all have is
- 17 that we're always playing catch-up with regard
- 18 to something like this when potentially what we
- 19 could be doing is each agent that's released
- 20 could result in a clock to start ticking in an
- 21 eight year process to try to develop a vaccine.

- 1 Well, that's just not going to be
- 2 acceptable, because by the time that we get
- 3 around to a licensed FDA vaccine on the street
- 4 we're already so far behind the eight ball with
- 5 hundreds of these agents potentially be released
- 6 in the interim. So we've got to develop a good
- 7 way to assess what we're dealing with and how to
- 8 deal with it with current therapeutic approaches
- 9 and potentially prophylaxis that will have
- 10 cross-over, you know, multiple agents.
- 11 Multi-agent vaccines, I can tell
- 12 you I would much rather have something like this
- 13 than something like this and this is the effort
- 14 that is being pushed by the services. We want
- 15 to reduce the shot burden, we want to reduce the
- 16 logistical footprint on the battlefield where,
- 17 you know, the classic medical guys that show up
- 18 with their refrigerators and turn to the
- 19 infantry guy and want to know where to plug it
- 20 in in the middle of the desert. It ain't going
- 21 to work. We're going to have to make sure that

- 1 we have reduced logistical footprint and a
- 2 reduced burden on the soldier.
- And, the primary efforts we're
- 4 dealing with are the RNA replicons and the DNA
- 5 vaccines, but you know obviously the
- 6 feasibility's there. I mean talk to our
- 7 veterinary friends, every animal vaccine is a
- 8 cocktail and we already have, you know, in
- 9 animal learning DPT as examples of mixed
- 10 vaccines.
- 11 What we need to get an
- 12 appreciation for though is that every single one
- 13 of these vaccines prior to being mixed together
- 14 or being used in combination like that have to
- 15 be approved and then they have to be approved as
- 16 a mix and show that there's not any metabolation
- 17 of ethics to the vaccine because they've been
- 18 mixed together.
- 19 So the path of licensure may take
- 20 a while. But it's a good idea, it's always been
- 21 a good idea. It's not limited to just the

- 1 military as being a good idea and it's an effort
- 2 that's ongoing.
- 3 Alternative vaccine delivery
- 4 methods. A lot of effort in this area,
- 5 intranasal, transdermal, oral, other respiratory
- 6 routes. It's another long range DoD objective.
- 7 We would much rather be able to administer
- 8 vaccines to soldiers in a more expeditious way
- 9 than always having to use needles. And, there
- 10 is a very robust S&T program that's working in
- 11 collaboration with industry partners here and
- 12 there are many of these efforts that -- a couple
- 13 of them are highlighted here, transdermal and
- 14 intranasal delivery means.
- The recent flu vaccine I think,
- 16 you know, is a good example of showing how
- 17 efficacious the delivery can be.
- 18 Host responses to threat agents.
- 19 In many cases, well, maybe not in many cases,
- 20 but in certain cases organisms once they enter
- 21 the body become masked or broken down or somehow

- 1 taken up intracellularly make it difficult
- 2 through diagnostic means to identify what
- 3 organism we're working with. The effort here is
- 4 to take advantage of some of our genomic
- 5 technology and proteo technology to look for
- 6 specific response fingerprints once an organism
- 7 is exposed to one of these lethal agents.
- 8 Do we generate a common
- 9 fingerprint that can be used to sort what you've
- 10 been exposed to. It's a very exciting effort,
- 11 it's not only on the bio side but also on the
- 12 chem side. In fact one of the investigators
- 13 that used to work with me at the Institute of
- 14 Chemical Defenses in the audience, Captain
- 15 Medbelt, who headed up our genomics effort on
- 16 the chem side.
- 17 Cooperation with Department of
- 18 Health and Human Services. We're very proud of
- 19 this effort. As you can see there's quite a
- 20 list of programs in which we are working in
- 21 concert with DHHS. Primarily NIH and so I don't

- 1 need to read this to you, but I think that this
- 2 is a statement as to our interaction with those
- 3 agencies that really helps us in a synergistic
- 4 type of arrangement. The effort obviously in
- 5 the civilian sector and homeland defense is in
- 6 therapy, because it's not feasible unless you're
- 7 dealing with a threat like smallpox. It's not
- 8 feasible to inoculate, vaccinate the entire
- 9 population of the United States. And, so a lot
- 10 of the focus is on therapeutic efforts, whereas
- 11 as I stated earlier the Department of Defense
- 12 would much rather put our eggs in a prophylaxis
- 13 basket because the longer we can keep a trigger
- 14 puller on the front lines and not being pulled
- 15 back through the medical evacuation process and
- 16 burden the medical logistics training the better
- 17 off we are.
- 18 We don't have enough soldiers to
- 19 have every bed in every military facility
- 20 filled. We need to have soldiers on the front
- 21 line so we've got to protect them before they

- 1 get into combat, not after, so our efforts are
- 2 focused on prophylaxis whereas our comrades in
- 3 the civilian sector are rightfully so focused on
- 4 therapeutics. You can see where there is a
- 5 minimal redundancy there and a maximum synergy.
- 6 We're always going to have
- 7 casualties and they're always going to have a
- 8 segment of the population in the civilian sector
- 9 that should be benefit from prophylaxis such as
- 10 first responders. So there's a synergistic
- 11 relationship there.
- The broad agency announcement at
- 13 the Medical Research and Material command is
- 14 headed by our acquisition activity and this is a
- 15 means for outside agencies to gain access to our
- 16 research programs. This is the website and the
- 17 reason I put this up here is because some of you
- 18 may either be associated with this or may have
- 19 some interest in submitting research proposals.
- 20 This is a means to submit proposals that will be
- 21 scientifically reviewed, ranked, ordered and

- 1 subsequently funded or specific areas for which
- 2 solications are identified on the website. So
- 3 if you are not familiar with that I invite you
- 4 to take a look at that website and see what kind
- 5 of efforts the program is looking for, because
- 6 we're always looking for good ideas. You don't
- 7 need to be a blue suiter or a green suiter in
- 8 order to have a good idea. In fact the majority
- 9 of the good ideas are coming out of the civilian
- 10 sector. So we need to have a very close
- 11 relationship, partnership in order for the
- 12 program to move forward.
- 13 Finally, just in summary our DoD
- 14 medical biological defense research program is a
- 15 very robust program. I think it is a very
- 16 healthy program and I think it's very a directed
- 17 and focused program in the right areas. It is
- 18 currently managed by the Defense Threat
- 19 Production Agency, so the DoD program is not
- 20 Army. All the services participate in our
- 21 program as well as all of the federal

- 1 laboratories, academia and industry. You can
- 2 find aspects of the program in every one of
- 3 those sectors. It is a threat driven program so
- 4 we take our marching orders from the services.
- 5 They tell us what we should be working on and
- 6 how much effort should be extended in each one
- 7 of those areas.
- 8 The product candidates from
- 9 pretreatment/prophylaxis, vaccine, therapeutics,
- 10 and diagnostic research areas you can see that
- 11 we're covering all the bases. It's not just
- 12 focusing on vaccine. We realize that there's a
- 13 therapeutic portion of this. We realize how
- 14 critical the diagnostic piece is and so we have
- 15 an investment in every one of those.
- 16 Then we have a very robust
- 17 extramural effort and I think that the program
- 18 greatly benefits from being able to reach out to
- 19 the extramural community, especially the
- 20 academic community and take advantage of the
- 21 efforts being made.

- 1 So that's all I have and if you
- 2 have any questions I'll be happy to try and
- 3 answer them. I have the greatest job in the
- 4 world, because I get to stand up here and tell
- 5 you about all the great work that's going on,
- 6 but I'm not in the lab doing it. So the folks
- 7 that are here in this building are the experts.
- 8 They are the ones that are really doing the hard
- 9 work. And, then I get to stand up here and take
- 10 the credit which is great. I wish I was a
- 11 scientist.
- 12 COLONEL GIBSON: Thanks very much.
- 13 You know, having been on the board now for a
- 14 number of years we've had presentations and
- 15 speaking for all the board we always get very
- 16 impressed with the depth and quality of the
- 17 research activities which are going on within
- 18 DoD and this presentation I think was just as
- 19 high quality as the other ones have been over
- 20 the last couple of years. So congratulations I
- 21 think it's a terrific activity and a terrific

- 1 effort and you and everyone else who's involved
- 2 need to be commended for it.
- 3 PRESIDENT OSTROFF Before opening
- 4 it up to questions from board members, let me
- 5 just raise a couple questions for you that maybe
- 6 you could address. In your list of what you're
- 7 working on -- we made decisions about what you
- 8 do intramurally versus extramurally and that the
- 9 third quick one is, I didn't see any mention in
- 10 your presentation of the homeland security
- 11 activities in the S&T sector and I'm wondering
- 12 whether or not there is what the impact,
- 13 potential impact of the biodefense campus is
- 14 going to be in terms of what your activities and
- 15 your portfolio are?
- 16 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SLIFE: Okay,
- 17 sir. Well, tularemia first and then there is an
- 18 effort and it's modest and it's ongoing
- 19 tularemia. As I said we're taking our marching
- 20 orders from the DoD and from the services.
- 21 Specifically, the Joint Requirements Office and

- 1 the Joint Program Executive Office.
- 2 Those two agencies really set the
- 3 tone as to where our efforts are going to be.
- 4 Tularemia has not been determined to be a high
- 5 level threat in the context of the other agents
- 6 that we're working on. With the limitation on
- 7 the resources that are available Tularemia has
- 8 been relegated to a lower status on the threat
- 9 list. That does not mean that it is not
- 10 considered to be a threat, but it certainly does
- 11 not mean that we would not entertain any
- 12 suggested working that area.
- But it would be a case by case
- 14 basis and that kind of leads me to your next
- 15 question, sir, which is the process by which we
- 16 determine where we put our efforts.
- 17 Specifically in the case that you mentioned,
- 18 intramural versus extramural.
- What we've tried to do is break
- 20 down barriers there between intramural and
- 21 extramural programs in that especially now that

- 1 we've transitioned the management of the program
- 2 from here at Fort Detrick in my office down to
- 3 the defense threat production agency,
- 4 specifically the chem bio cell. And, what
- 5 they're doing is they have what they call
- 6 capability area program office and each one of
- 7 those areas focuses on a specific portion of the
- 8 program; one is therapeutic, one is prophylaxis,
- 9 one is diagnostics and one is special projects
- 10 such as non-traditional agents.
- Now, each one of those areas has
- 12 assembled from academia industry, DoD, a panel
- 13 with which they call their scientific review
- 14 groups in which they are reviewing all
- 15 solicitations for alternate rank ordering within
- 16 the priority of the program. These capability
- 17 area managers are setting the priority based on
- 18 input from the Joint Requirements Office and the
- 19 Joint Program Executive Office as to where they
- 20 want to put the focus of their effort. They are
- 21 looking at both extramural and intramural

- 1 solicitations.
- 2 Many of the extramural programs
- 3 that we fund are multi-year and so they somewhat
- 4 have an inside track, because we certainly do
- 5 not want to make a sizable investment in one of
- 6 our academic partners and then cut them off
- 7 after ten or twelve months of effort. And, so
- 8 those are sort of at the top of the stack and
- 9 the benefit to program and current status, the
- 10 progress that has been made since the contract
- 11 has been awarded are all evaluated as to whether
- 12 or not that contract ought to be continued.
- But what we're trying to do is
- 14 break down the barrier between the intramural
- 15 and extramural program so that what we're doing
- 16 is we're buying the best science for the
- 17 warfighter and we're not worried whether that's
- 18 done at Vanderbilt or whether it's done at the
- 19 University of Maryland or whether it's done at
- 20 USAMRIID.
- Now, certainly we have a couple

- 1 other issues we've got to concern ourselves with
- 2 and that is USAMRIID can use agents. They have
- 3 the L4 ability, they have the bio -- program.
- 4 Similar to the Institute of Chemical Defense
- 5 they can use live agents there, meet nerve
- 6 agents in their facility.
- 7 There's a lot of places in the
- 8 United States that -- I mean the majority places
- 9 in the United States you can't do that. You can
- 10 do simulation up to a point, but at some point
- 11 when you're dealing with these kinds of agents,
- 12 chemical and bio you have to use the agent that
- 13 it's concerned with and you have to go in with
- 14 the animals and do those.
- 15 And, so those things have to be
- 16 considered. We can fund work extramurally to a
- 17 point. I don't think that there will ever be a
- 18 time unless we can go BL4 level all over the
- 19 country where facilities as valuable as USAMRIID
- 20 or the Institute of Chemical Defense will no
- 21 longer be needed. That is such a critical piece

- 1 to our program and there's not a lot of places
- 2 that can do that.
- 3 With regard to your last question
- 4 of Homeland Defense, our program has not been
- 5 actively engaged in that, but certainly we are
- 6 looking forward to the ANTH (inaudible) and that
- 7 synergistic relationship that will exist right
- 8 here at the Fort Detrick campus.
- 9 I think that that would be a great
- 10 boom to our program, because as I said with our
- 11 relationship with DHSS right now and to some
- 12 extent I think we can greatly benefit from each
- 13 other's experience. Right here at the USAMRIID
- 14 there are investigators that are recognized
- 15 internationally as the expert in their
- 16 particular areas.
- 17 And, to be on campus with someone
- 18 like that that you could actually go over and
- 19 have a cup of coffee with and talk to them about
- 20 something I think it would be a great benefit to
- 21 both of those teams. So I look forward to that.

- 1 I'm not sure how the program is
- 2 going to evolve once the impact becomes a
- 3 reality, but I'm looking forward to it because I
- 4 think that certainly it's going to be a benefit,
- 5 it's not going to be a determent to our program.
- 6 MR. HERBOLD: John Herbold, my
- 7 question is about the VEE vaccine development.
- 8 Can you tell me two things, how does the
- 9 efficacy of this new vaccine compare to the one
- 10 that was pulled out of the stockpiles in the
- 11 early '70's to deal with the episodic...
- 12 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SLIFE: Okay,
- 13 sir, I cannot tell you the efficacy differences
- 14 on that. What I can tell you is the information
- 15 that was passed on to me, because I'm certainly
- 16 not an expert in vaccine development nor in
- 17 equine encephalitis. What I can tell you is, is
- 18 that the investigators that have been working on
- 19 this vaccine are actually very excited about it
- 20 and the fact that it has shown great efficacy I
- 21 certainly would think that this is a step

- 1 forward.
- We certainly would not be looking
- 3 at going to Milestone B with a product that was
- 4 less efficacious than a product that was already
- 5 licensed.
- 6 MR. HERBOLD: My followup question
- 7 also is it seems that a multi-male encephalitis
- 8 vaccine might be something that would be
- 9 worthwhile to pursue, both in...
- 10 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SLIFE: Yes,
- 11 sir...
- MR. HERBOLD: ...context and also
- 13 in the environmental exposure -- has that been
- 14 considered because there are a lots of...
- 15 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SLIFE: And in
- 16 fact..
- MR. HERBOLD: Has that been
- 18 considered because there are lots of...
- 19 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SLIFER: Yes,
- 20 sir. And, the recommitant vaccine that I spoke
- 21 of is being pursued on that track. And, in

- 1 fact, has shown efficacy with at least I believe
- 2 three other sera types of encephalitis. There
- 3 are tests that are ongoing between Eastern and
- 4 Western as well (inaudible) and so far as good.
- 5 I mean the results are very promising that there
- 6 is crossover evidence...
- 7 DR. GRAY: Very interesting,
- 8 Colonel, thanks so much. You mentioned a new
- 9 bioinformatics effort. I just wondered how that
- 10 might be made from the very remarkable effort
- 11 that's involved at the NIH with entree and blast
- 12 and all those things. Why do you need a
- 13 supplemental bioformatics?
- 14 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SLIFER: I
- 15 certainly don't want to give you the impression
- 16 that we're developing something, you know,
- 17 (inaudible) we're, not working in a vacuum here.
- 18 The lead investigator here, Lieutenant Colonel
- 19 Charles Mallard, has really taken into
- 20 consideration all of the existing capabilities
- 21 that are out there and are pulling them

- 1 altogether. All I meant by stating that we were
- 2 developing bioinformatic cell to tap into in
- 3 this genetically engineered threat environment
- 4 was that we were just taking advantage of the
- 5 current capabilities that were out. We weren't
- 6 developing a new database. Certainly weren't
- 7 trying to replicate something like NCPI or the
- 8 blast capability that exists out there. It's
- 9 just a matter of tapping into those and being
- 10 able to bring all of those points of life
- 11 together in order to give us a subset of
- 12 information that we need in order to move
- 13 forward in this genetical engineered threat.
- 14 COLONEL PULLIN: About four years
- 15 ago or so I was on an island that looked at how
- 16 things were prioritized and then going from a
- 17 tech base to advance developing state and he
- 18 identified a number of significant factors that
- 19 together sort of conspired to present the sort
- 20 of progress that apparently is now happening.
- 21 So my question is there were

- 1 problems identified with agencies not sort of
- 2 being lined with one another. Difficulties in
- 3 securing all kind of funding which you talked
- 4 about briefly. And, difficulties in moving
- 5 particularly from the 6-1 to the 6-4 stage phase
- 6 have changed in four years. Have they
- 7 significantly changed and advanced your ability
- 8 to sort of follow this conveyor belt?
- 9 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SLIFE: Well, I
- 10 believe they have. My involvement at that point
- 11 in time was down in Texas and I can tell you
- 12 there was a lot of frustration in feeling that
- 13 there was a lot of effort that was being put
- 14 forth in the tech base. It was not being
- 15 translated into something that soldiers use.
- 16 And, I think that has really changed and I think
- 17 that you're going to hear a lot about that in a
- 18 few minutes from Colonel Berte, because
- 19 primarily due to the efforts of these other
- 20 agencies that I talked to about the JRO and the
- 21 JPEO and CBMS and chem biomedical systems they

- 1 recognize that there needs to be a technology
- 2 pool from the fielding and deployment
- 3 environment as well as the technology push from
- 4 the tech fields and obviously the ratio should
- 5 always be greater than one to one for tech base
- 6 through advanced development.
- We always want to be developing
- 8 more than the advance developer can take. That
- 9 way they can be very selective about what they
- 10 take and they take only the best and put their
- 11 resources to the best use. So there's always
- 12 going to be some of that level of frustration
- 13 from the tech base that our stuff is just not
- 14 getting out to the field. But that's because
- 15 they're doing their job and they're focusing
- 16 their efforts.
- 17 So I think that it's a good thing
- 18 and I think that your assessment is right on the
- 19 mark. I think that we are doing a better job
- 20 now than we did four years ago or even a couple
- 21 years ago. I think the rules have been laid and

- 1 the Army, specifically, I think all of the
- 2 services, but I can speak for the Army because
- 3 I'm a green suiter, there is a lot of focus on
- 4 acquisition training now. We never did that
- 5 before. The Army Medical Department never
- 6 played by those rules. And, now every one of us
- 7 is required to go through extensive acquisition
- 8 training so that we can sit down at the table
- 9 with our non-medical comrades and we can talk
- 10 the same language and we know what milestones
- 11 they are. Milestone B and advanced development
- 12 and life cycle management and all those kind of
- 13 terms that we never spoke of those before. We
- 14 had no idea what those were.
- I think that that's really where
- 16 the effort is in acquisition training.
- MR. PARKINSON: Thanks, Colonel
- 18 Slife. Mike Parkinson. (inaudible) summarize
- 19 about forty percent of your budget has mandated
- 20 programs. Can you give us an idea of the major
- 21 topic of those programs, also just the sense of

- 1 the trend of that budget proportion over time,
- 2 the last five years or so and then finally
- 3 what's your professional Intel tells you what's
- 4 on the pipeline currently on the Hill for what I
- 5 think was a growing proportion of the budget.
- 6 The second question is in a
- 7 general sense is as I look at the systematic
- 8 approach to the threat, you know, development
- 9 time lines, conveyor belt, we thought yesterday
- 10 really getting a true threat assessment and
- 11 again we're all from scientific medical
- 12 backgrounds. We love vaccines and toxins and
- 13 love antibiotics but the real threat assessments
- 14 today is people being pulled out of (inaudible)
- 15 have you ever thought of the application of this
- 16 model, product development concept, for a
- 17 behavioral threat assessment and use a similar
- 18 industrial approach addressing the problem? I
- 19 know it's not your responsibility, but I wonder
- 20 if this board -- it would seem to me that we
- 21 never tried to apply this. But it might not fit

- 1 exactly, but maybe there's something to get us
- 2 off the -- like compliance and things like that.
- 3 We just aren't making any progress. There are
- 4 things we have to approve in the actual
- 5 application...
- 6 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SLIFE: Well,
- 7 in answer to your question with regard to the
- 8 Congressional mandated programs that is an area
- 9 obviously we have no control over. I think that
- 10 -- I've heard a lot of criticism of that
- 11 program, but I can tell you that from being
- 12 inside where we have to actual manage those
- 13 dollars, there's a lot of thought that goes on
- 14 before those programs are awarded and they are
- 15 not just work handout gifts to constituents.
- 16 There is a lot of thought put into who gets
- 17 those awards and a lot of them are ongoing
- 18 efforts that have been funded over several
- 19 years.
- I know the University of Michigan,
- 21 for example, one that I'm most familiar with is

- 1 doing a great effort in the use of lipizones as
- 2 a delivery needs for therapy on mustard agents
- 3 and so you can see this isn't something that
- 4 somebody's doing hobby science and getting the
- 5 Congressional constituents to give them a bunch
- 6 of money to do it. This is a peer reviewed
- 7 scientific efforts that are in line with the
- 8 program and may be for whatever reason are not
- 9 coming through other mechanisms to gain funding
- 10 such as the broad agency...
- 11 That's really all I can say about
- 12 that issue, because that's my level of
- 13 involvement.
- I don't know where the program is
- 15 going. You know, certainly I don't think it's
- 16 getting any smaller. But so long as it is in
- 17 line with our program objectives anyway it's
- 18 fine with me and certainly I don't have any say
- 19 on whether it's okay or not. We execute that
- 20 program and it's a good one, it really is a good
- 21 program.

- 1 With regard to the behavioral
- 2 assessment I agree with you, but again that's
- 3 pretty much out of my area of control. But I
- 4 think that this same kind of acquisition analogy
- 5 could be used across the board and is being
- 6 used. Maybe not so much in behavioral, but
- 7 certainly in the non-medical acquisition
- 8 process. We adopted this from our big Army
- 9 brethren that's what they use to, you know, to
- 10 develop fighter aircraft and to develop the next
- 11 battleships.
- But, you know, that's the same
- 13 acquisition process, we're just applying it in
- 14 the medical environment and so we're facing a
- 15 learning curve what our Army brethren have been
- 16 doing for years. We're just now applying it in
- 17 the medical sector.
- DR. PATRICK: Again, it's a very
- 19 impressive presentation, but what I'm impressed
- 20 with is just how big this area of research is
- 21 becoming. I note on both the Anthrax and Plague

- 1 that you're also looking at some products
- 2 (inaudible) UK. I'm wondering in what way is
- 3 this research agenda planned to be coordinated
- 4 potentially with other countries, because in
- 5 many respects the problems (audience
- 6 noise) potentially in these (audience noise)
- 7 American business are everywhere now. This just
- 8 seems like it's getting to be too big for us to
- 9 manage on our own.
- 10 LIEUTENANT COLONEL SLIFE: Yes,
- 11 \sin , we are -- all of the problems that I
- 12 brought up, all of the issues that we're
- 13 addressing here are not limited to the borders
- 14 of the United States and all of our allies have
- 15 similar type efforts and it's ridiculous for us
- 16 not to take advantage of their work as they take
- 17 advantage of our work. There are many
- 18 international agreements. Most notedly is what
- 19 we refer to as the (inaudible) agreement which
- 20 is, (inaudible) in which we deal both on a
- 21 classified and unclassified setting with all of

- 1 these agencies and we readily interact with
- 2 them. We share information and we also divvy up
- 3 who's going to do what so we're not doing a lot
- 4 of redundant efforts and redundant spending.
- 5 The Canadians have a great
- 6 research effort going on out in (inaudible) and
- 7 the UK has a (inaudible) facility that has some
- 8 of the international and renounds experts in all
- 9 of these areas working primarily on the chem
- 10 side, but also efforts in bio side. And, the
- 11 T&L laboratory in the Netherlands is another one
- 12 that we deal with on a regular basis. Our
- 13 researchers are on first name basis with those
- 14 folks. We interact with them routinely.
- 15 It is not an exception, it's the
- 16 rule that we interact with our international
- 17 brethren and obviously our closer allies we have
- 18 closer contacts with there are efforts ongoing
- 19 with Israel and as I said Canada and the UK and
- 20 the US have a very close in international
- 21 agreement in which we meet routinely and try to

- 1 eliminate any of those redundant efforts and
- 2 identify what threats we're all working on.
- 3 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks so much.
- 4 You've been up there for an hour and we really
- 5 appreciate you taking the time out of your
- 6 schedule to brief us on this and we continue to
- 7 be very impressed with the effort.
- 8 (Short recess taken)
- 9 (Colonel Gipson gives announcement)
- Now, we're going to hear the
- 11 presentations on the acquisition side of the
- 12 world. The presentation on research and our
- 13 speaker for this session is Colonel Stephen
- 14 Berte who is the joint project manager of the
- 15 chemical biological medical systems and he's
- 16 going to give us a status review of chembio
- 17 acquisition after DoD.
- 18 COLONEL BERTE: Thank you, sir.
- 19 It's a pleasure to be here to talk to you about
- 20 acquisition and give you an update on where the
- 21 DoD acquisition program is from medical records.

- 1 This is an agenda to give you an idea what we'll
- 2 be talking about, a little bit about
- 3 organization and some changes that have occurred
- 4 through the last year. I'll talk about some
- 5 challenges and then talk about two of the
- 6 programs that I manage.
- 7 April 2003 the chem/bio
- 8 implementation plan was put into effect. This
- 9 was a congressionally mandated reorganization of
- 10 the DoD chem/bio defense program which mandated
- 11 that all chem/bio defense products including
- 12 medical all be rolled up into one coherent
- 13 program. So it falls under the defense
- 14 acquisition executive who's currently Mr. Lynn,
- 15 Michael Lynn. The Army acquisition executive
- 16 reports to him. The Army is the executive agent
- 17 for the program and that is Mr. Clyde Bolton.
- 18 And, then the joint program executive officer or
- 19 chem/bio defense is responsible for advanced
- 20 development. And, that is General Steve Reeves.
- 21 And, then he has to be in seven

- 1 project managers, in which I am one, that
- 2 chem/bio defense program medical and
- 3 non-medical. All medical items, medical in
- 4 terms of FDA type issues fall under my purview.
- 5 When the implementation plan was
- 6 put into effect it included three legs of
- 7 requirements that are determined by joint
- 8 requirements office. The science and technology
- 9 is handled through the defense threat reduction
- 10 agency, chem/bio defense directorate, which
- 11 we've heard some discussion about I've heard in
- 12 the last discussion.
- 13 Then advanced development is
- 14 handled through the joint program executive
- 15 office. It's sort of a triad of requirement,
- 16 tech base and advanced development work together
- 17 to run the program.
- 18 The way chem/bio defense program
- 19 is run is that it is a system of systems so that
- 20 the medical products are integrated for a
- 21 pre-treatment, of course vaccines and we have

- 1 treatments autoinjectors and the like and they
- 2 are integrated with all of the other counter
- 3 measures that are available for the troops
- 4 including suits and masks and such.
- 5 I stress again that the medical
- 6 side that we handle does not include things like
- 7 medical shelters and any kind of medical device
- 8 that might be in the chem/bio defense arena that
- 9 does not require FDA approvals does not -- we
- 10 don't have that. That would be collective
- 11 protection handles the hospital sets for
- 12 bio/chem defense.
- 13 So we have General Reeves here and
- 14 I said there's seven project managers under him.
- 15 I am one of the chemical biological medical
- 16 systems. Beneath this command level there are
- 17 two additional commands. These are at the
- 18 lieutenant colonel level. The joint vaccine
- 19 acquisition program is commanded now by
- 20 Lieutenant Colonel Travis Ber... (inaudible.)
- 21 And the medical identification and treatment

- 1 systems is currently -- the product manager
- 2 there is Lieutenant Colonel Ed Claysen.
- 3 So many of you are familiar
- 4 perhaps with JVAP, but until the implementation
- 5 plan came about that was kind of the need for
- 6 vaccine development, but when the implementation
- 7 plan came along and incorporated all chem/bio
- 8 defense assets under one umbrella, that pulled
- 9 in the chemical side and so the mix was born.
- 10 So these two commands I support both of those
- 11 commands.
- 12 So that's our mission medical,
- 13 protection and treatment capabilities.
- 14 The challenges, the FDA laws, this
- 15 may seem like a blinding flash of the obvious to
- 16 many in this room, but it's not that obvious to
- 17 a lot of people even within the government that
- 18 they say, often they say "you're DoD, why do you
- 19 have to follow all these regulations?" Well, as
- 20 we all know soldiers, sailors, airmen and
- 21 marines are U.S. Citizens too and of course the

- 1 FDA's, purview is to make sure that anything we
- 2 put into U.S. Citizens or anyone in the United
- 3 States is safe. And, so all the FDA laws apply
- 4 and really do drive our program.
- 5 So we're within the acquisition
- 6 system and within an acquisition system you have
- 7 to have test and evaluation master plans or
- 8 temps for a weapons system and my shortcut
- 9 answer to that is in our program we spell
- 10 attempt FDA, so we don't have a separate -- and
- 11 the system allows for that. There are
- 12 regulations which I've stated straight up that
- 13 you don't have to have an temp for vaccine as
- 14 long as it's FDA approved it meets all the gates
- 15 that is the intent of ... So FDA meet
- 16 prioritized warfighter needs within available
- 17 resources.
- 18 Again that may seem like of course
- 19 you have to it within resources, but how they do
- 20 that I'll touch on a little bit later. It's
- 21 changed a little bit to make us I think a little

- 1 more efficient.
- 2 And, then of course we have the
- 3 challenge within the FDA guidelines of proving
- 4 efficacy of chem/bio defense medical products.
- 5 Of course now we've got the animal rule so that
- 6 makes it a little bit easier; not necessarily
- 7 cheaper or faster, but at least we can get there
- 8 from here which of course before 2002 when the
- 9 FDA rule, when the animal rule was put into
- 10 effect we couldn't do, since it's obviously
- 11 unethical to be testing people with live agents.
- 12 So first we'll talk about JVAP
- 13 vaccine development. Here's a little history
- 14 for you to kind of put things in perspective.
- 15 If you look at the DoD as a whole and consider
- 16 it as kind of a black hole that's out there.
- 17 One could say we have been criticized for not
- 18 getting things out the door. There are a number
- 19 of reasons for that. One, I think you can see
- 20 from the funding line this is advanced
- 21 development funding. You can see the lows are

- 1 pretty low.
- 2 Chemical program they have
- 3 remained fairly low although they are starting
- 4 to increase. For the vaccine program they
- 5 started increasing in 1997 and actually in '97
- 6 is when JVAP was established and that was
- 7 coincident with the beginning of an increase in
- 8 funding for vaccine development, but it wasn't
- 9 until '98 that the prime systems contract was
- 10 put in place. So JVAP was established, it was
- 11 effective by '98 and it had the vehicle to move
- 12 forward in development programs.
- So vaccine company, BBC is our
- 14 prime system contractor for the vaccine
- 15 development. And, so as the funding line has
- 16 gone up we've been able to move things forward.
- 17 It wasn't until out here in '02 when the Animal
- 18 Rule was put into effect. Shortly after that
- 19 there (inaudible) was approved under the Animal
- 20 Rule and to date I think it's still the only FDA
- 21 approved product that's been approved under the

- 1 Animal Rule.
- Now, if you look at industry
- 3 standards the clinical trial phase that is from
- 4 IMB submission to the DLA submission is roughly
- 5 is six plus years on average. Some are less,
- 6 some take a little more. So taking that
- 7 industry standard that's what we are trying to
- 8 achieve. In fact we will have -- so you have an
- 9 increase in funding. You know go back to the
- 10 Gulf War and say, what have you done since the
- 11 Gulf War, well, we had some limited resources,
- 12 resourcing started coming up in '98, you take
- 13 '98 it's kind of a start date when funding
- 14 increased and then along the way we also got
- 15 some help from the Animal Rule.
- 16 Our first product coming out will
- 17 be the approval of the licensure of (inaudible)
- 18 globulin -- will be out in '05.
- 19 And, as we dub other programs
- 20 we're gearing for this industry standard average
- 21 to get things out. So from the time JVAP was

- 1 established until the time it's starting to pump
- 2 things out we feel we're kind of on schedule and
- 3 we're doing everything we can in terms of
- 4 funding and dealing with our funding to keep
- 5 those schedules as short as possible to get them
- 6 out in industry standard time.
- 7 Acquisition strategy. Again
- 8 addresses user requirements based on Chairman of
- 9 the Joint Chiefs. FDA licensure is what we're
- 10 after and we're not interested in stopping at
- 11 continuancy protocols. Though we see that as a
- 12 way point along the way. Particularly we see
- 13 this is a way that we can working at the
- 14 interagency as well leveraging bio -- funding in
- 15 that we can take things, get through Phase 1.
- 16 Phase 1 is sufficient whether we do it all at
- 17 once or in Phase 1A and B, if you will, get to a
- 18 contingency protocol status. At that point we
- 19 should be able to leverage -- funds to put some
- 20 material in the stockpile that could be used
- 21 under emergency situations.

- 1 Now, we would then continue
- 2 forward with licensure to make sure we're
- 3 getting them. In the interim if something
- 4 happened, if some challenge faced the nation we
- 5 can at least have something that we can pull off
- 6 the shelf and use. But licensure is our goal no
- 7 matter what.
- 8 Leverage international
- 9 partnerships, other government agencies, I've
- 10 heard you talking about that. Again (inaudible)
- 11 chem/bio radiological (inaudible) Canada and UK
- 12 and US. We have a project arrangement now for
- 13 smallpox vaccine system under that.
- Now, DoD the smallpox vaccine
- 15 program was terminated, the vaccine portion.
- 16 Though the VIG IV's continuing forward.
- 17 However, these things are kind of
- 18 linked because what we're doing is relooking our
- 19 program and coordinating with other agencies
- 20 like Health & Human Services to make sure that
- 21 we're not doing redundant systems.

- 1 So the fact that we don't have a
- 2 smallpox vaccine program we don't see as a
- 3 problem, because of course DHHS and in working
- 4 with right now a Canvas (sic) is moving forward
- 5 with their own vaccine.
- 6 Of course there's a hold placed on
- 7 that project, we don't anticipate, as I am sure
- 8 many of you are aware, it's not surprising that
- 9 they found some adverse reactions given how
- 10 carefully they were looking for those adverse
- 11 events within the smallpox vaccination trials.
- 12 So we believe that will go forward
- 13 and that would be an option for DoD to purchase
- 14 that product once it's licensed. So that has
- 15 been running two parallel programs so close to
- 16 coming to fruition at the same time will
- 17 leverage their efforts. We can do that in other
- 18 programs as well.
- 19 But the idea of these project
- 20 arrangements in this case with Canada is that we
- 21 achieve -- get around the problem of no

- 1 harmonization between the regulatory agents of
- 2 various nations. Harmonization, of course, has
- 3 been an idea and I don't think anybody in this
- 4 room is going to live to see it.
- 5 So the way to get around that is
- 6 to co-develop products and make sure that when
- 7 we license it in one country it's licensed in --
- 8 well, in this case it's just Canada and the US,
- 9 with smallpox. But it's licensed in both
- 10 countries, so there's a certain amount of
- 11 inoperability there between the forces and if
- 12 they are using the same product the product is
- 13 licensed in both countries.
- We are negotiating a project
- 15 arrangement with Canada, UK and US, all three
- 16 countries under the CBR-MOU for a plague
- 17 vaccine. That is still in the -- process and
- 18 currently working it's way through the system.
- 19 Again, the concept being that at
- 20 the end we end up with a plague vaccine licensed
- 21 in all three countries. The way that works is

- 1 that there is a cost-sharing incorporated into
- 2 the plan and the cost-sharing occurs on all
- 3 joint -- on all equally applicable items.
- 4 For example, there's clinical
- 5 trial, all three countries need clinical trial,
- 6 so all three countries share. When we get down
- 7 to things that only one country needs then that
- 8 country pays a hundred percent. The obvious
- 9 things would be at the end of some of the
- 10 regulatory things that need to be done.
- 11 So anything that we all have to do
- 12 to share costs and anything that is unique to
- 13 that country pays for it, in the end then we
- 14 end up with a plague vaccine license in Canada,
- 15 UK and the US, would be essentially the same
- 16 product.
- I mentioned this already, we're
- 18 trying to manage our funds to make sure we get
- 19 things out to minimize schedules. And, the way
- 20 we'll do that is we're going to expand or
- 21 contract our product lines. In the past we

- 1 haven't always done that. We have salami sliced
- 2 our budget where we've had multiple programs
- 3 running because the programs were ready to come
- 4 forward. So the tech base does great work. The
- 5 standard for vaccines is key player obviously,
- 6 they're a very important player. They make
- 7 these products and have them ready for advanced
- 8 development and in the past often we would take
- 9 them if they were ready rather than saying, "but
- 10 do we have the money to do it."
- 11 Well, we have the money and we
- 12 could take it from other programs, but what that
- 13 does, of course, is stretch your product
- 14 development time. What we've said now is we're
- 15 refocusing. We're saying we're using the
- 16 priority list. We've prioritized the products,
- 17 we're going to take all the money we think we
- 18 need to get it out in industry standard time and
- 19 if that ends up with one vaccine or two or three
- 20 so be it. But we're not going to take any more.
- 21 So if something comes down the pike and it's

- 1 ready to go to advanced development, but we
- 2 don't have the money for it, then we're not
- 3 going to start it. It's going to have to be
- 4 developed in some other way. It won't come
- 5 through us, because we just don't have the
- 6 budget to do it and we won't slow down other
- 7 products to do that.
- 8 But thinking back to all the
- 9 players here we do coordinate with the tech base
- 10 through DITRA and directing with the tech base
- 11 to determine what's coming down the road so for
- 12 example we're in the midst of (inaudible) right
- 13 now. Looking at the '06 to '11 years and we
- 14 have feedback on what we anticipate coming down
- 15 the pike for advanced development and when it's
- 16 going to come and we put in requirements,
- 17 unfunded requirements at this point, in the
- 18 (inaudible) to try and get money to support
- 19 those products when they do come down. So we
- 20 are coordinating.
- We have a vision of where things

- 1 are in the system so that we get a linkage
- 2 between the tech base and advance development in
- 3 terms of funding so that we don't have to say,
- 4 "stop right there, we don't have the money to do
- 5 it."
- 6 There is an advanced planning
- 7 process underway which seeks to infuse money
- 8 into the chem-bio defense program, not just the
- 9 medical program. We do have a list of UFRA's
- 10 submitted so that if that money comes through,
- 11 our UFRA list to tell you that we're trying to
- 12 do as much as we can based on what we see coming
- 13 down the road is Half a Billion Dollars that we
- 14 put in. How much of that is going to be funded
- 15 I don't know, but we have visibility of what's
- 16 coming down and we're requesting funding for
- 17 this high priority -- and trying to get as much
- 18 developed as we can.
- 19 We won't know what the result of
- 20 that is for some time, but I think you need to
- 21 have a feeling that we are looking to see what's

- 1 coming forward. We've got a plan in place,
- 2 we've got a prioritized system and when we do
- 3 get a product we want to move it forward.
- 4 As I said FDA drives cost schedule
- 5 performance and we were touching on this in the
- 6 last DoD 5000, that's the acquisition
- 7 regulations. The new one particularly that's
- 8 been done in the past few years updated for the
- 9 past couple years is definitely tailored and
- 10 adjustments can and are made to accommodate the
- 11 FDA problems. We don't see a problem in
- 12 bringing products forward within the acquisition
- 13 system, because it is sufficiently flexible and
- 14 we can get there from here.
- There are medical corollaries to
- 16 the DoD of 5000 technology readiness levels, the
- 17 weapons system near levels are used to assess
- 18 the technology to determine if it's ready for
- 19 prime time, so to speak, at any given point.
- 20 It's ready to go to the next step. And, MRNC
- 21 has and subsequently has helped in fine tuning

- 1 the TRL's and has made medical corollary
- 2 students speak in terms of FDA processes and how
- 3 that fits in the system. So, that's part of the
- 4 documentation that's out there, the acquisition
- 5 system looks at it and sees and understands that
- 6 it's ready for acquisition.
- 7 Evolutionary acquisition is
- 8 something that we use when possible. Of course
- 9 it's difficult since it's, you know, technology
- 10 insertions is kind of tough under the FDA
- 11 process. Once you enter the clinical trials and
- 12 you make a change to the product then obviously
- 13 you have to go back and restart, so it's a
- 14 little difficult, but whenever possible we'll
- 15 look to doing these sorts of things. I wouldn't
- 16 say at all that there's any kind of inordinate
- 17 pressure. This is kind of a buzz word within
- 18 the acquisition system. You have to do things
- 19 in an evolutionary fashion to kind of build on
- 20 what you have and insert technology as it comes
- 21 out rather than just plodding along with one

- 1 product and then by the time it comes out it's
- 2 behind the times.
- 3 Those things don't quite apply to
- 4 these medical systems and the acquisition
- 5 system. The DoD acquisition system I think
- 6 understands that. So there's no undue pressure
- 7 to do those sorts of things.
- 8 The unique thing, because of the
- 9 inability to get the technology inserted is that
- 10 we need to have -- we need to work within the
- 11 system to get our requirements defined a little
- 12 bit earlier.
- 13 What we don't want to do is to get
- 14 down to Milestone B and that is -- that's the
- 15 official program initiation for advanced
- 16 development.
- We don't want to wait until that
- 18 time to find out the parameters that are going
- 19 to be placed on the product can't be achieved,
- 20 because by the time we get to Milestone B we're
- 21 already moving down the road to clinical trial

- 1 so the product is pretty much defined by that
- 2 point.
- 3 Again, a challenge, but not an
- 4 obstacle in terms of working within the DoD
- 5 system.
- 6 What this does, just to give you a
- 7 quick -- you'll be able to read everything, it's
- 8 more of a concept slide here is it's showing
- 9 that integration of the regulatory and
- 10 acquisition process is here you can see the --
- 11 what this shows is the manufacturing steps, for
- 12 example, in green and blue steps are testing
- 13 here's Phase 1 human, Phase 2 expanded safety.
- 14 Things out here, animal efficacy is in there.
- 15 This is assay development. So you've got your
- 16 FDA process and what we've done is overlay that
- 17 with the acquisition process. So you see
- 18 Milestone A here is proof of concept in your
- 19 animal studies roughly is when you enter
- 20 Milestone A and Milestone B occurs after you've
- 21 had Phase 1 successful Phase 1 clinical trials

- 1 in general.
- 2 That's the acquisition process.
- 3 Milestone C and you're getting into production
- 4 and deployment is right about the time shortly
- 5 after that is when you'll be submitting your BLA
- 6 submission.
- 7 So you can overlay the FDA process
- 8 with the acquisition process and it works fine.
- 9 You can fluctuate around and it's not an
- 10 obstacle. It was more difficult in the past I
- 11 think because the acquisition system (inaudible)
- 12 but that's no longer the case.
- I touched on this already a little
- 14 bit. What the industry trends are. Just to
- 15 give you an idea of some of the products that we
- 16 have out there now being developed are scheduled
- 17 for botulism vaccine. This is the AB --
- 18 recommitant AB and plague vaccine, so again
- 19 we're funding things to get them out in the
- 20 appropriate amount of time. And, advanced
- 21 anticonvulsant system is a little longer.

- 1 That's due in part, because we've passed some
- 2 gates where we could have shortened it and we
- 3 didn't have the funding at the time. As funding
- 4 increase that we did get ruled out in the
- 5 future. That is definitely our focus.
- 6 We're always looking for ways to
- 7 shorten the schedules. And to get capability
- 8 out there and I think as the bioshield moves
- 9 forward, at least get the capability out there
- 10 and move forward down the road to licensure.
- 11 Some of the interagency challenges
- 12 is sometimes a difference in emphasis. This in
- 13 part is due to the populations that we support.
- 14 DoD has a small population of sick adults who go
- 15 in harm's way routinely. So prevention is the
- 16 emphasis. Our Health & Human Services and
- 17 Homeland Security treatment tends to be more of
- 18 the emphasis, because you've got a much larger
- 19 population vaccinations everyone in the nation
- 20 is not the preferred method, rather depending on
- 21 what it is. In some cases it may be, but

- 1 treatment is a lot more -- is more heavily
- 2 emphasized. Again, this isn't black and white
- 3 but it's a general trend.
- 4 I have already touched on this.
- 5 So we're leveraging DHHS efforts but we have to
- 6 make sure that they are focused on licensure and
- 7 that they meet warfighter requirements, because
- 8 we want to have licensed products. We're not
- 9 interested in stopping at the contingency
- 10 protocol stage. And, we need to meet our
- 11 requirements, which may or may not always mesh
- 12 exactly.
- We are seeing significant gaps
- 14 between our programs. There is some overlap in
- 15 some complementary programs and just as a quick
- 16 view, if you look in -- and these X's mean
- 17 either tech based or advanced development, these
- 18 are things that DoD is interested.
- 19 Of course there's a lot of overlap
- 20 between what DoD is interested in and CBC
- 21 category for example as you can tell by looking

- 1 at this.
- 2 Here where you see advanced
- 3 development this means we see things coming out
- 4 of the DoD tech base into advanced development
- 5 in these years and we have plans to deal with
- 6 that.
- 7 Anthrax, of course we have AVA on
- 8 hand and available now. DHHS is developing
- 9 follow-on and somewhere down the road we may
- 10 decide to switch or not. It depends on what the
- 11 end product looks like. I can tell you what we
- 12 are planning on doing is looking at a briefing
- 13 study so that in the event DoD decides the new
- 14 product is better and there's funding out there
- 15 that we can find out, can we use a new product,
- 16 for example, to those people who are in the
- 17 midst of this program so that we can get some
- 18 continuity and not have to have two different
- 19 vaccines entered into the system.
- 20 So we are putting plans in place
- 21 to allow for that contingency, but it's too

- 1 early to say what is going to happen We're
- 2 working with DHHS on this program in that we
- 3 essentially have the lead for developing the AD.
- 4 We've had meetings with NIAD last week looking
- 5 at can we incorporate the E (inaudible) type
- 6 into this Thrivalin (sic.) We're looking at
- 7 that. The concern is how much it's going to
- 8 slow down the AV project. What we don't want to
- 9 do is say, "yeah, this is great," but then have
- 10 to wait three or four years to have any kind of
- 11 product. If that's the case then we'll say we
- 12 need to continue moving forward with AV, for
- 13 example, and then we'll look later into having
- 14 an -- either taking -- perhaps one option might
- 15 be to get AV license, get E license and then
- 16 come back and look at studies are putting them
- 17 together some how.
- 18 But we are working closely with
- 19 them on that. So (inaudible) working with
- 20 international in an interagency fashion.
- 21 Right now the AVA's in production.

- 1 These are programs that are currently funded up
- 2 here. Now, we're also working on V, and a
- 3 caveat here you see the line in the present time
- 4 and the reason that is, is that it's in the DoD
- 5 unfunded program is that we have funding through
- 6 this year, but from there out we don't have
- 7 funding. But we have put in a UFRA (sic) to get
- 8 this thing funded. I'm optimistic that it will
- 9 continue. And, so what you see then is
- 10 licensure dates the stars are to anticipate
- 11 licensure.
- 12 So they will be out in '05 and Bi
- 13 A/B plague we anticipate they will be able to
- 14 continue forward and then what we see coming
- 15 down the road in the near term is Ricin and SE.
- 16 DHHS programs, of course, they're got their
- 17 smallpox, they also have a big product moving
- 18 forward. I think that ongoing -- tularemia is
- 19 the product that they have is a DoD product that
- 20 we've transferred over to them to get to Phase 1
- 21 trial done. So they're working now, to my

- 1 knowledge there's no transfer of licensure of
- 2 that product at this time.
- BOT CEF, DHHS is interested in all
- 4 seven sera types. The reason I just put CEF in
- 5 that is because the DoD requirement is for
- 6 ultimately focus on (inaudible) so that is why
- 7 we mention CEF. So there is ongoing work going
- 8 on in DHHS as well as DoD with no definite plan
- 9 as to when it is going to get out.
- 10 Shifting gears quickly to medical
- 11 identification and treatment systems. These are
- 12 the drugs and creams and devices that meet FDA
- 13 requirements. Just to give you a quick list of
- 14 things that have been FDA approved. Now, this
- 15 program recently shifted over to the chem/bio
- 16 defense program. Initially it was tech based.
- 17 The tech base in advance development and it
- 18 shifted over to the -- the advance development
- 19 shifted over to CVNS. But many of the faces of
- 20 the people that were associated with the advance
- 21 development of these products are matrixed over,

- 1 a lot of people from USAMRIID are matrixed over
- 2 to CVNS to manage these products. The deputy is
- 3 Ron Claussen.
- 4 So the autoinjectors SERPACWA.
- 5 You know we get beat up a lot in the military on
- 6 acronyms but I just want to give credit where
- 7 credit's due and FDA is responsible for these.
- 8 We wanted this to be TSP, topical
- 9 skin protectorate, kind of told you what it was
- 10 doing, but I have to be fair to FDA, FDA didn't
- 11 say, "you have to call it SERPACWA." They said,
- 12 "When you name this it ought to have words in
- 13 the title of what the product is like, that it's
- 14 a skin exposure, it's a paste that reduces skin
- 15 exposure and it's protective against chemical
- 16 warfare agents. We'd like to see all those
- 17 words in the title." So pretty much when you
- 18 get there that's how you end up with SERPACWA.
- So, these are some of the products
- 20 that are out there with FDA approvals. But
- 21 these are some ongoing products. Advanced

- 1 anticonvulsant system replaces diazepam with
- 2 midazolam. Next generation oxime or the
- 3 improved nerve agent treatment system. This is
- 4 replacing with the new oxime ingredient which is
- 5 still in the process of down selecting. Doing
- 6 some final testing on down selection and the
- 7 idea is to have something more effective against
- 8 the non-traditional agents. As part of this
- 9 we'd also like to do some studies to expand the
- 10 period of (inaudible) SNAPP the majority of
- 11 tests was done with SOMAN (sic) as a
- 12 representative nerve agents. What FDA said is
- 13 that we really want to see -- if you want
- 14 indications for other things you've got to do
- 15 more testing with those other agents before
- 16 we're going to make it a broad indication for
- 17 agents.
- 18 Bioscavenger, and specifically
- 19 what we're focusing on in terms of protomatics
- 20 is the recombinant butyrylcholinesterase. We
- 21 see that coming down here in a couple years.

- 1 Again, all these products coming
- 2 out, as with the vaccines, are big driver is the
- 3 tech base within (inaudible) and it's coming out
- 4 of ICV.
- 5 Now, we also have diagnostics
- 6 now. And this is an example, if you will, of
- 7 evolutionary approach in that it's going to
- 8 start out as a detector and eventually become a
- 9 diagnosing device.
- 10 So it's going to be fielded as a
- 11 detector, but as we are getting it ready for
- 12 fielding as a detector we are working with the
- 13 FDA to start getting prepared to be converted
- 14 over to diagnostic.
- 15 And, then the other program I have
- 16 is the critical reagents program which a large
- 17 part of that is actually non-applicable and that
- 18 is providing all the reagents and assays for the
- 19 entire DoD chem/bio defense program. So all the
- 20 devices that are out there deployed with trooper
- 21 that are in vehicles and all the detectors that

- 1 are out there that DoD uses these folks are
- 2 acute player in providing and procuring and
- 3 fielding the reagents that's support...
- 4 Just a little bit more on the JVAP
- 5 based on the rapid system PCR system. It's
- 6 going to have a short turnaround time and the
- 7 idea is to have it deployed, it's got to be
- 8 under forty pounds and we're there now.
- 9 So initially it will be fielded at
- 10 ten assays. The next step you add six toxins
- 11 and issue to the assays for various bioagents
- 12 and then ultimately what we're shooting for is
- 13 FDA approval as well as miniature so that
- 14 eventually it is a hand held, that is the
- 15 ultimate goal.
- 16 Here's a quick look at MITS
- 17 products. Things that are in production now
- 18 that are funded and unfunded we also have for
- 19 the first time -- radiological, we haven't had
- 20 radiological products before. The product that
- 21 is coming forward is called the radio protective

- 1 and we are trying to get money in the palm to
- 2 take that theory to '06 time frame.
- 3 These are just some JBAIDS Block
- 4 1, that's the initial ten assays, JBAIDS Block 2
- 5 is the (inaudible) toxin.
- 6 Block 3, this is unfunded as is
- 7 Block 3 at this point where it began to work
- 8 toward those programs.
- 9 So this is just kind of a review
- 10 of what the DoD med chem/bio achievements have
- 11 been. Again this is a joint effort certainly
- 12 between USAMRMC as well as CDMS. MSAMRMC
- 13 obviously continuously supporting on both the
- 14 med chem and bio side from a tech base and
- 15 before chem advance development of just last
- 16 year so it's truly been a joint effort and the
- 17 tech base is still obviously a fine (inaudible)
- 18 we've seen things that DoD as a whole through
- 19 joint and team effort has put out.
- 20 Between DoD, DHHS and DHS we've
- 21 supplied strategic national stockpiling of

- 1 Anthrax. (inaudible)
- Okay, with that I'll come to a
- 3 close and I'll take any questions that you have.
- 4 It's been a pleasure to talk to you. I've
- 5 wanted to give you an idea, those of you who
- 6 remember JVAP to realize we've worked quite a
- 7 bit on the implementation plan to accomplish a
- 8 lot more than just JVAP. JVAP obviously is
- 9 still very important, but we've also got this
- 10 chem side now that is of equal importance.
- 11 Thank you very much for your time.
- 12 (APPLAUSE)
- DR. KILPATRICK: Colonel Berte,
- 14 thanks very much and thanks for your sharing the
- 15 information with us. Let me open it up with
- 16 questions before I ask mine. First Dr. Shamoo
- 17 and then Dr. Shanahan.
- DR. SHAMOO: Dr. Shamoo. The
- 19 ultimate test for most of these agents and their
- 20 treatment, the vaccine is going to be when the
- 21 human beings are affected. Nevertheless through

- 1 bioshield you have contingency treatment plan in
- 2 case there's an outbreak, is that correct?
- And, my question is have you
- 4 contemplated to have a contingency protocol
- 5 piggybacking for Heaven forbid in case where
- 6 there is an exposure so it can be a part of the
- 7 involvement of the product through, that is if
- 8 (inaudible) by an IRB and FDA, in case there is
- 9 an outbreak then you could use the agents that's
- 10 been recommended for treatment?
- 11 COLONEL BERTE: The plan is as we
- 12 move forward and we get to the ability to do a
- 13 contingency protocol that we would do a
- 14 contingency protocol and have that on the shelf
- 15 so that in the event of attack where we didn't
- 16 have another measure and there's something on
- 17 the shelf we would have a contingency protocol
- 18 approved and sitting there that could be put
- 19 into effect. But that we would concurrently be
- 20 moving forward towards licensure. So rather
- 21 than be caught in a situation where we don't

- 1 have the protocol on the shelf and now we're
- 2 running around jumping through hoops trying to
- 3 do things at the last minute we've got it in
- 4 place as soon as you need it.
- 5 DR. SHANAHAN: I notice in one of
- 6 your earlier slides that you were showing
- 7 funding for advance development for '05 it looks
- 8 like you're getting about a 50% decrease in the
- 9 amount of funding. Is that a decrease in
- 10 funding or the fact that you don't have the
- 11 requirements in advance?
- 12 COLONEL BERTE: It's a
- 13 fluctuation. And, I anticipate it's going to
- 14 stay up at the higher level, but there was some
- 15 money that was removed from the palm and that
- 16 caused some of that dip. But if you look at
- 17 what the projection is in the out years it comes
- 18 back up again. So there's not a trend down. If
- 19 anything again the planning process it looks
- 20 like we're going to get some kind of a plus up
- 21 into the program over the palm. Not just for

- 1 one year. So I anticipate the curve is probably
- 2 going to start going up definitely not go down.
- 3 COLONEL SHANAHAN: So you don't
- 4 see that as having any major impact then on the
- 5 program?
- 6 COLONEL BERTE: That dip in '05?
- 7 COLONEL SHANAHAN: That dip in
- 8 '05.
- 9 COLONEL BERTE: No.
- 10 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Colonel, when
- 11 we've been getting these presentations now for a
- 12 number of years and every year we get those time
- 13 lines with those little arrows and circles and
- 14 squares and what we all look for is those little
- 15 stars at the end when there's actually a product
- 16 that's a useful product. And, I didn't bring my
- 17 time lines from previous years to be able to
- 18 compare what this year's time line looks like
- 19 compared to the last couple of years. Are we
- 20 doing better or are we slipping further or
- 21 what's your impression of where we stand

- 1 compared to where we stood a year ago or the
- 2 year before, because I must confess I keep on
- 3 looking at these time lines and I don't see a
- 4 lot of blue stars. And that's what I keep on
- 5 looking for.
- 6 COLONEL BERTE: Well, of course my
- 7 answer will be completely objective. But I
- 8 think -- our acquisition strategy has shifted.
- 9 I mention that, that before we intended to try
- 10 and get as many things forward as we could, they
- 11 were ready, let's try and get them out there.
- 12 Let's try to get multiple capabilities out
- 13 there. In retrospect I think what that has done
- 14 it's caused things to slip and I think if we
- 15 dredged up old briefings and look at schedules
- 16 we'd see that they were doing just that,
- 17 slipping along.
- 18 We're at a change point here, so I
- 19 can't predict, but the reason I made the change
- 20 is I think that it's going to solidify schedules
- 21 better. Make sure that we do achieve some of

- 1 these stars and I hope when you come back next
- 2 year and you get a briefing that those stars are
- 3 still in that same column is what I hope this
- 4 change will do.
- 5 You know, can I guarantee that,
- 6 no. But I'm confident that if we keep focused
- 7 on our priorities and working in a budget
- 8 including funding those programs have the
- 9 highest priorities I think we can stop the
- 10 slipping.
- 11 DR. KILPATRICK: Well, I'll go
- 12 back and I'll compare the previous
- 13 presentations. But, you know, I look at these
- 14 and my eyes glaze over a little bit when I see
- 15 2012 and 2014 and 2015 and things like that and
- 16 you're right when you say by the time we get to
- 17 2015 I mean how useful are some of these things
- 18 going to be and what new things we may have that
- 19 would relegate them to relative obsolescence,
- 20 which is really a legitimate question.
- 21 So I'm wondering, you know, this

- 1 is 2004 and looking at that entire process and
- 2 seeing, if anything, it's become more arduous
- 3 and not less arduous. Is this a problem with
- 4 something on our end or is this a problem on
- 5 FDA's end or is there a way to theoretically try
- 6 to truncate some of these activities from your
- 7 perspective to get something out the other end
- 8 of the pipe line?
- 9 COLONEL BERTE: I think that the
- 10 challenge is that this is a very challenging
- 11 process. I don't think that I would point a
- 12 finger in any one direction and say, "someone's
- 13 slow rolling the process." The fact is it takes
- 14 a long time to get these things out. I would
- 15 argue that the concern with having dated
- 16 technology is not a great a concern within the
- 17 vaccine medical products industry as it is
- 18 within the computer industry.
- 19 If you get a product out there
- 20 that provides protection against a threat agent
- 21 does it really matter whether it's got old

- 1 technology or new technology so long as the
- 2 capability -- as long as you gain the capability
- 3 to protect your forces and protect your
- 4 population that's what's important. How you get
- 5 there is not as important.
- I think that the difficulty is the
- 7 regulatory process which is in place for good
- 8 reason and it just takes a certain amount of
- 9 time to get through that process and I don't
- 10 think any of us in here, although we would love
- 11 to see it go more quickly and perhaps there are
- 12 ways it can be shrunk a little bit, I'm not sure
- 13 anybody here would want to get up and advocate
- 14 that we should cut safety or insuring the
- 15 efficacy of these products.
- I'd like to use my kid rule. I
- 17 put one of my daughters name on it for when I
- 18 can say would I want my daughter to be using
- 19 this product if I knew, for example, it was
- 20 being put out and we had shortcut the safety
- 21 testing or we had given a false sense of

- 1 security because we hadn't done sufficient
- 2 efficacy testing to make sure that it worked. I
- 3 think we owe it to our children and we owe it to
- 4 the nation whether it be DoD or FDA testing or
- 5 anybody else to put out the best products we
- 6 can. Unfortunately because we're dealing with
- 7 biological systems and biological products
- 8 that's going to take some time.
- 9 I know that Congress is
- 10 frustrated. They proposed legislation, you may
- 11 be aware of the Rapid Cures Act. Legislation
- 12 has been proposed that wants to really reduce
- 13 the process down. It's going to require the DoD
- 14 and DHS and DHHS to work together to come up
- 15 with a strategic plan that shortens the time
- 16 lines dramatically. It's going to tell the FDA
- 17 to relook its regulatory process. This is graph
- 18 language. You haven't seen it, you can look at
- 19 it.
- 20 And, so Congress is trying to
- 21 effect a change to shorten the process, but so I

- 1 would say that was a kind of long and soap opera
- 2 answer, sorry, but I don't see any particular
- 3 roadblock. It's just a difficult system and
- 4 we're working through it and we're constantly
- 5 looking for ways to shorten the process. But
- 6 there's just so much you can shorten given what
- 7 we have to do and what we owe to our nation.
- 8 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Other
- 9 comments? Dr. Patrick.
- 10 DR. PATRICK: Along these lines I
- 11 noted that the radiological item is one that is
- 12 on the unfunded side and scheduled to be 2010 or
- 13 '12 or whatever. I'm wondering, the popular
- 14 media of dirty bombs and availability to these
- 15 materials, is that interring an attempt to
- 16 accelerate or raise that the funded line maybe
- 17 more quickly?
- 18 COLONEL BERTE: Yes. It's
- 19 unfunded because we had no visibility of it the
- 20 last time we were building a palm (sic) now it's
- 21 coming down the road and we're putting in a

- 1 request, but until that's approved I have to
- 2 file it under unfunded. But if it's on there,
- 3 the point is, we recognize that it's coming and
- 4 we recognize we need to put a marker out there
- 5 and tell people we need money, because this
- 6 project's coming down the road and if you want
- 7 it developed you're going to have to give us
- 8 some money to do it.
- 9 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Are there other
- 10 comments or questions? If not, thank you very
- 11 much and we'll look forward to hearing the
- 12 presentation next year and I'll bring my time
- 13 line next year and take a look.
- 14 Why don't we go ahead and break.
- 15 (Whereupon, off the record)
- 16 (Whereupon, break taken)
- 17 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Okay, we're
- 18 going to reconvene. Let me welcome our
- 19 distinguished guest Dr. Winkenwerder, anybody
- 20 who's been watching the news know what a
- 21 challenging and difficult time this is for the

- 1 Department of Defense, and so we're really
- 2 honored that Dr. Winkenwerder took time out of
- 3 his very busy schedule to be here. And, it was,
- 4 I guess, just about a year ago when we received
- 5 the award from you and it's good to have you
- 6 here to hear about some of the issues I know the
- 7 board has been extremely concerned about for
- 8 quite a while.
- 9 Before we turn over the podium, I
- 10 don't know maybe you want to say...
- DR. WINKENWERDER: Once again,
- 12 thank you for your leadership. I appreciate it.
- 13 It's been very outstanding leadership and the
- 14 work of this group continues to be very, very
- 15 valuable to the Department of Defense, to my
- 16 office and to me personally. So I wanted to say
- 17 again at the outset thank you for what you're
- 18 doing. Thank you for your time, for your
- 19 service and for your efforts. It's really
- 20 important.
- I came today because I'm

- 1 interested particularly to hear about the two
- 2 topics that I understand are next on the agenda
- 3 and I'm interested about the presentations, the
- 4 two issues that's theres a lot of attention, not
- 5 just in the media, but concern among a lot of
- 6 people. So we need to hear about that and I
- 7 look forward to the presentations. Thank you
- 8 again.
- 9 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Although at
- 10 times we tend to be a little bit critical I need
- 11 to say for all of us that we really do
- 12 appreciate the fine work that's done by Health
- 13 Affairs and by the services and we congratulate
- 14 all of you for the things that you do for us.
- 15 Let me turn the podium over to
- 16 Dr. Hoke for those on the board who weren't here
- 17 at the last meeting you know we had an updated
- 18 presentation from Dr. Hoke on the status of the
- 19 adenovirus vaccine reacquisition. And,
- 20 suffice it to say we left Dr. Hoke a little bit
- 21 bruised and wounded, but he looks like he's

- 1 healed pretty well.
- 2 And,, so we're very much looking
- 3 forward to another presentation. Thank you for
- 4 coming.
- 5 DR. HOKE: Thank you very much.
- 6 Believe it or not it's a pleasure to be back and
- 7 I think that we heard really a very good
- 8 presentation from Colonel Berte in the last hour
- 9 that was at 50,000 foot level of the chem/bio
- 10 medical systems and this presentation is going
- 11 to be very much more down in the weeds for you
- 12 and in part -- the motive is to address the
- 13 issue that the devil is in the details, so I
- 14 wanted to share with you some of the details so
- 15 that you can see where we are in this project.
- The things I'm going to address
- 17 are going to be your letter first and specific
- 18 actions that we've taken to address the items
- 19 mentioned in the letter. The schedule at this
- 20 time, some of the milestones we've achieved
- 21 since the February meeting.

- 1 I wanted to share with you some
- 2 details of the critical trial of the old vaccine
- 3 that was done fairly recently so that you can
- 4 see what that vaccine looked like in people
- 5 recently. And, then talk to you about what I
- 6 see of the acquisition plan risks at this point
- 7 and then summarize.
- 8 In your letter you expressed
- 9 concerns over the time line, the contact we've
- 10 had with the FDA, requirements, lack of single
- 11 and double individuals responsible that DoD
- 12 could not address the underlying causes of the
- 13 procurement failure and that the DoD must
- 14 provide the impetus for adenovirus vaccines.
- These were concerns. They didn't
- 16 require specific action at that time. The
- 17 things you specifically recommended are here on
- 18 a high level point of contact with
- 19 responsibility to the realm of the media to
- 20 sustain your action with the FDA counterparts so
- 21 that time frames for vaccine acquisition could

- 1 be established. I'm sure that various obstacles
- 2 can be overcome. And, that this individual will
- 3 be required to work with whomever necessary at
- 4 DoD to create a formal requirements document for
- 5 adenovirus vaccine. And, the board would
- 6 appreciate an opportunity to review such a
- 7 document as its next meeting.
- 8 With respect to the first
- 9 recommendation, is going to be deputy for
- 10 acquisition, but Mr. Howell did the briefing
- 11 Colonel Rousch in ASD health affairs has been
- 12 identified to provide oversight and has been in
- 13 daily contact to check on progress. We have a
- 14 product manager and deputy -- manager identified
- 15 in USAMRMC and have formed an integrated product
- 16 team of our first meeting. We have drafted an
- 17 ITT charter and this supplements ongoing working
- 18 integrated product team meetings that were
- 19 already happening between the contractor and the
- 20 rare scientists that are working in support.
- 21 With respect to the state

- 1 interaction with the FDA the contractor had had
- 2 a meeting with the FDA on the 5th of March, 2003
- 3 to discuss plans for the production facility and
- 4 perhaps I hadn't made that as clear as I should
- 5 have, but in addition to that the contractor had
- 6 requested a meeting that took place on the 10th
- 7 of May, two days ago in which they participated
- 8 with the FDA to discuss the specifics of the IAV
- 9 package that was proposed for submission.
- 10 My next civil slides summarize the
- 11 recommendations that the FDA made in that
- 12 meeting on Monday. And, I should say at the
- 13 outset, and perhaps you would rather say in
- 14 conclusion, that this was a little bit of an
- 15 unusual meeting in that the FDA came to the
- 16 meeting with 30 or 40 specific recommendations
- 17 for us all constructive and helpful designed to
- 18 smooth the road ahead in terms of regulatory
- 19 bumps.
- 20 They wanted an update from
- 21 epidemiology, very reasonable. In terms of the

- 1 general strategy they did appear to accept the
- 2 notion that the vaccine was a replacement
- 3 vaccine. They agreed that the 4 & 7 products,
- 4 which are going to be separate tablets, they
- 5 agreed that they could be filed under a single
- 6 I&B and presumably a single licensure
- 7 application. This is a huge administrative
- 8 help.
- 9 They reminded us that any clinical
- 10 trial that they might do that we should talk to
- 11 them first and that will come up later as to why
- 12 they reminded us of that fact. But that's very
- 13 good advice.
- 14 They were curious as to how the
- 15 DoD intended to use the vaccine, because the
- 16 intended use of the vaccine, the indication for
- 17 it that's in the package insert then becomes the
- 18 target of the clinical trials and the
- 19 recommendation for clinical trials and so it's
- 20 updating -- it would be initial thinking on that
- 21 usage might fall into the purview of this board

- 1 and I'll say more about that later.
- 2 They did not feel that as the data
- 3 had been presented support the argument that
- 4 neutralizing antibody is a surrogate for
- 5 protection. In the olden days when the vaccine
- 6 was developed the tests were not validated as
- 7 they are today and different tests may have been
- 8 used and the concept here is if they're going to
- 9 license the vaccine for protection they're going
- 10 to ask us to show that it protects.
- Now, we're going to specifics of
- 12 the vaccine those were some comments on general
- 13 strategy. On the vaccine itself the interest we
- 14 had in transition for MRC 5 cells later was
- 15 acceptable, but it would be part of the YND. We
- 16 can't go back and do this now because too much
- 17 effort has been invested in the WI38 cells. But
- 18 we have spoken with Colonel Berte, I guess an
- 19 e-mail counts as spoken, we have communicated
- 20 with Colonel Berte on taking advantage of some
- 21 MRC 5 cell experience that CDMS has and we might

- 1 get some acceleration there, but that's a
- 2 downstream issue. The request is specific tests
- 3 on the WI38 cells to demonstrate -- nature.
- 4 They suggested a specific TCR test to be sure
- 5 that there's no cross contaminations in the
- 6 vaccines and they advised some tracking pedigree
- 7 of cells to be sure that there was no
- 8 possibility of exposure to BSE.
- 9 On safety data they wanted us to
- 10 bring together any old safety data that might
- 11 exist from DoD experience. We're really at this
- 12 point not entirely sure if we used the vaccine
- 13 in women, although there is one report that
- 14 suggests that it may have been given to some
- 15 recruits; some trainees, and because of the way
- 16 the immunization records were kept at the time
- 17 and particularly the way adverse events may have
- 18 been reported the information is very diffuse.
- 19 It may only be in people's shot records, for
- 20 example.
- 21 So this will take some doing and

- 1 they will certainly want post-marketing
- 2 surveillance data on females once the vaccine is
- 3 licensed. This comment on safety, I said
- 4 current, but I really meant they will want
- 5 safety data on at least fifteen hundred
- 6 recipients of the vaccine during clinical trials
- 7 and they want to know how the vaccine will be
- 8 used with respect to the young women trainees
- 9 later. Those are all safety issues.
- They made a number of comments
- 11 regarding the clinical development plan. The
- 12 statistical basis for the initial trial. They
- 13 commented that we said the trial would show
- 14 safety, but then there wasn't any discussion of
- 15 the study size based on an analysis of what
- 16 safety we wanted to show. It sounds like a
- 17 picky point, but what they're saying is, "why
- 18 don't you do this, so that when we're reviewing
- 19 the results we won't have a question. We want
- 20 it taken care of now."
- 21 Issues about -- some issues that

- 1 we may take exception to assuring that spouses
- 2 of basic trainees are not pregnant is a very,
- 3 very difficult and not practical thing to do at
- 4 all. We may have to have further discussion
- 5 with them about that. Concern over pregnancy
- 6 issue again and how will we take care of that.
- 7 That's subjects of the history of GI surgery be
- 8 excluded. That's a helpful suggestion so that
- 9 we don't have complications that arise that
- 10 might be attributable to the vaccine that's
- 11 orally administered. And, a number of other
- 12 issues, stopping (inaudible) of the study. A
- 13 number of other technical issues.
- 14 The most important one is that
- 15 they did request a study that demonstrated
- 16 efficacy and suggested that this didn't have to
- 17 be a massive study, a figure of maybe three
- 18 hundred per arm was mentioned with a relatively
- 19 easily identified case definition,
- 20 hospitalizations due to adenovirus infection and
- 21 upper respiratory symptoms or something like

- 1 that in a procedural controlled trial is what
- 2 they were looking for.
- 3 They were trying to tell us they
- 4 wanted it, but it wasn't going to be too bad.
- 5 The inpoint assays they suggested that we use a
- 6 PRNT50 instead of the TCID 50 assay for antibody
- 7 testing. This seems like an incredibly --
- 8 virological point. But the idea is that in a
- 9 virologic assay a fact reduction -- in a fact
- 10 reduction assay you're actually showing
- 11 inhibition of viral replication and viral
- 12 particles. In a TCID assay you're showing that
- 13 no single virus particle remain uninhibited and
- 14 so by nature the PRNT 50 assay is more sensitive
- 15 to antibody.
- 16 Again this is a hint, hint,
- 17 they're saying use this kind of assay instead of
- 18 that kind and they of course wanted permission
- 19 about the assays I mentioned by this case
- 20 definition.
- 21 So just to pause for a second and

- 1 say then in response or in association with your
- 2 recommendations that we have these discussions
- 3 with the FDA, that meeting has taken place and
- 4 as you can see it was filled with
- 5 recommendations, all of which will be very
- 6 helpful in smoothing the way forward, which I
- 7 think was the intent of the recommendation.
- Now, the board recommended that
- 9 the individual be empowered to work with people
- 10 within the DoD to create a formal requirements
- 11 document for adenovirus vaccine. And, would
- 12 appreciate the opportunity to review such a
- 13 document.
- 14 Immediately following the last
- 15 meeting the Deputy Director Physician Mr. Howell
- 16 did request requirements documents from the
- 17 (inaudible). Our liaison down there, the MRC...
- 18 liaison Dr. Nelson is working with them. And,
- 19 the priority to the moment has been to generate
- 20 a place called an initial capabilities document.
- 21 This is for all infectious disease products and

- 1 the specific capability production document for
- 2 the adenovirus vaccine will be done after that,
- 3 so I don't have that to show to you. I guess it
- 4 would be made an open issue.
- 5 MEMBER: They acknowledged that
- 6 they were doing it. It's not a case that we
- 7 have to convince them any more, they're
- 8 convinced.
- 9 MR. HOKE: Right. Now, there was
- 10 another recommendation that he made on the
- 11 diagnostic testing and approved antiviral
- 12 treatments, and I must say I confess that this
- 13 is to be dealt with not as great detail as our
- 14 concentration on the vaccine. We've looked on
- 15 the FDA website and found that there are a
- 16 number of assays for adenovirus infection that
- 17 might be useful. In addition the folks at WRAIR
- 18 have been developing assays that will be
- 19 intended for the clinical trials of the vaccine.
- 20 These might be useful.
- 21 The drug picture is considerably

- 1 more murky. There is one drug, Cidofovir that
- 2 Dr. Huggins here at USAMRIID mentioned to me and
- 3 I found one paper and I'm sure there are others
- 4 where it was promising a (inaudible) model, but
- 5 this is obviously a long way from use and
- 6 approved for our trainees.
- 7 So we really don't have a strategy
- 8 for implementation for this recommendation yet.
- 9 We really don't have any wherewithal to do
- 10 anything, but I think we really -- I know we
- 11 certainly owe you a plan for how we would
- 12 approach this recommendation in the future.
- Now, the last time it was the
- 14 schedule that really attracted attention and so
- 15 unlike Colonel Berte, I'm showing you the
- 16 schedule that I showed you before.
- So here's the one -- of course it
- 18 was the 2009 issue down here and we went back
- 19 and looked at this very hard and we tried to
- 20 identify areas that we could squeeze it, better
- 21 more manage the time more tightly and we -- this

- 1 is now our working chart and it calls for
- 2 licensure in 2007, which is what you have been
- 3 told in the previous briefing and I think we can
- 4 do that. We can do that if things work out and
- 5 it's likely to be complicated, but we took out
- 6 some intermediate trials I think if you really
- 7 went back and compared -- so we're really going
- 8 to be planning two sets of trials, an initial
- 9 trial and a very much larger trial, but still
- 10 honestly hasn't been designed, because we just
- 11 got our guidance from the FDA on Monday.
- 12 By a trial that will look at
- 13 efficacy inner basic training folks and then
- 14 also the 1500 safety data will probably come
- 15 from that environment as well.
- Now, the next several slides I
- 17 have are really just our -- just to show a
- 18 little more detail for each of the major areas
- 19 that are in that first gant chart. It's
- 20 probably just to remind you that actually we
- 21 have done an awful lot at the time of the last

- 1 presentation. And, honestly I dare say more
- 2 than we've ever done on anything before. You
- 3 know, you actually have, through the contractor
- 4 have built a production facility for the
- 5 (inaudible) part and, you know, that was all
- 6 planned here and the equipment's been installed
- 7 and validated and so that's, you know, we had to
- 8 have a facility, so that was good news.
- 9 To work on hylic and GNP (sic)
- 10 tablet production is all planned and those steps
- 11 are taking place now. The regulatory issues,
- 12 all the steps in terms of draft IND has been
- 13 written. The company is planning to file the
- 14 IND on the 1st of June. That's just a few days
- 15 away and they are having to adjust that filing
- 16 based on what was told to us in the pre IND
- 17 meeting here on May 10th, day before yesterday.
- 18 So you know all these things we're trying to
- 19 work them all together.
- The clinical trial work in Phase
- 21 1. The clinical trial with all this information

- 1 shows the preparation of the protocol. The
- 2 protocol was approved by the HSR (inaudible)
- 3 implementation in March. There's going to have
- 4 to be some changes to it now based on what the
- 5 FDA told us. And, that may take -- that'll take
- 6 some time to make the changes and then they'll
- 7 have to do whatever needs to be done with that.
- 8 But the team has already gone down to Ft. Sam to
- 9 meet with the commander down there and begin I
- 10 think to identify the population for that study
- 11 which will be the 91 Whiskey group of soldiers.
- 12 And, they're down there today, in fact,
- 13 collecting blood from cohorts to learn about the
- 14 prevalence of antibody adenovirus in that group
- 15 as the trial goes forward.
- Then the planning all the way
- 17 through the final study report that's shown
- 18 here, these are the details. The tablet in
- 19 production then becomes the next big issue for
- 20 the Phase 2 pre-clinical trial and that is
- 21 outlined here along with the planning for the

- 1 Phase 3 pre-clinical trial, which I said earlier
- 2 hasn't actually been done yet. But it's part of
- 3 the process.
- 4 Then finally the regulatory
- 5 affairs package and submission for the license
- 6 agreement out here in Post 7. That plan has
- 7 already been done.
- 8 So that's the overall plan again,
- 9 this is the same slide as you saw before and we
- 10 think that we're reasonably confident that this
- 11 has been planned in a level of detail that will
- 12 allow us to actually do this by 2007.
- Now, I just wanted to mention a
- 14 few milestones that I've actually already
- 15 mentioned about them except to tell you that we
- 16 did get a quarterly report from the contractor
- 17 and I'm going to go over that with you in a
- 18 minute.
- 19 I've been meaning to tell you
- 20 about the Phase 1 and 2 clinical trial. And,
- 21 the contracting issues are important and because

- 1 we worked through USAMRA, the U.S. Army Medical
- 2 Research Acquisition Activity, and they are
- 3 included in our integrated product team so that
- 4 we can make sure the contracting issues are
- 5 smoothed out to the extent possible.
- 6 Of course, the government has its
- 7 rules and regulations and has to follow the law.
- 8 And, the company has its perspective on things
- 9 and we don't always agree, but we can try to
- 10 work them out through our contracting officers.
- Now, the contractor's quarterly
- 12 report is where we find out just what progress
- 13 is being made. These are the issues that are
- 14 dealt with and these are the same issues that I
- 15 presented to you before, but this quarterly
- 16 report, the bulk virus production, the
- 17 formulation and -- assay development tablets,
- 18 trials, DoD issues from the company's point of
- 19 view and financial issues.
- Now, the both virus production
- 21 issues which the (inaudible) virus were tested

- 1 and passed all of these tests. You know, the
- 2 passing of the test means the substance wasn't
- 3 there. Or that the materials were identified
- 4 correctly, so that's good news and good
- 5 progress. The ADV-7 GMP lots for vaccine
- 6 production have been done and have been saved.
- 7 The type of lot that was made in October was
- 8 titer and the titer was sufficient metal for
- 9 vaccine production and the infiltration step you
- 10 often lose a lot of virus when you filter it.
- 11 Very little was lost at this time.
- 12 And, that has been sent for
- 13 storage for later transferring to the facility
- 14 down in Virginia. A whole bunch of tests were
- 15 done on the adenovirus and the results were
- 16 satisfactory. For the ADV-7 similar work was
- 17 done, although in this case they needed to make
- 18 a replacement batch which was done and shipped
- 19 to WRAIR in January with titer for ...zation,
- 20 and it passed all its tests as well. So that's
- 21 GMPADV- 4 and 7. The next step is the

- 1 formulation and authorization and for the ADV-4,
- 2 the run was done in 8000 doses which was
- 3 (inaudible) produced and stored at WRAIR and
- 4 that will be shipped to the Virginia facility,
- 5 and similarly in February (audience noise).
- 6 Assay development is being done
- 7 largely at WRAIR. ECR tests where the
- 8 validation is ongoing. They tested a number of
- 9 specimens from the facility and it indicates
- 10 that the screening program is adequate to
- 11 proceed. Assays for clinical trials are under
- 12 development at WRAIR as well.
- 13 The technical things like an
- 14 antiserum you need to show you got the virus you
- 15 think you've got and not other things. It
- 16 requires that the company use the old serum from
- 17 (inaudible), but that new serum be developed as
- 18 well. That's being done and the methods for
- 19 inactivation for virus in the production area
- 20 are being evaluated.
- 21 The tablet production facility

- 1 further downstream has made progress. The pilot
- 2 batch of tablets has been produced. No loss in
- 3 titer and the (inaudible) contents were above
- 4 expected values. The tablets failed the
- 5 disintegration test. These kinds of things
- 6 happen. They're part of the development
- 7 process. They need to be dealt with and those
- 8 issues are being dealt with.
- 9 There was a small problem in the
- 10 tablet equipment that has been corrected in two
- 11 pilot batches or have been made and are being
- 12 evaluated. (audience noise) has had a problem
- 13 with the solvent content that was too high and
- 14 too rapid disintegration of tablets so that
- 15 protocol is being modified and the FDA performed
- 16 a GMP inspection of the facility in April for
- 17 other products, but their quality systems were
- 18 included in the inspection and they passed.
- 19 On the clinical trials I told you
- 20 about the CID meeting and the two trials that
- 21 are proposed, one trial will be done at Fort

- 1 Leonard Wood and an additional thing I might
- 2 mention that at Fort Sam and the larger study,
- 3 the MES... Study will be done at Fort Leonard
- 4 Wood though we may seek other sites for that.
- 5 It's not entirely clear or we
- 6 haven't decided or the company hasn't decided
- 7 who exactly will do these trials, but that will
- 8 happen soon.
- 9 Now, the company, and this is a
- 10 report to us again as noted, and the AFEB and
- 11 ASD (inaudible) interest. There was a scope
- 12 change that they proposed based on additional
- 13 items and that has taken some time, but I think
- 14 that has moved along well now.
- The contract had an option in it
- 16 for the Phase 2 and 3 trials that was going to
- 17 be several years from now, but that option was
- 18 exercised in order to reduce the amount of time
- 19 that the company would have to spend getting
- 20 those things done. We've had an issue related
- 21 to billing procedures that is currently being

- 1 resolved through negotiations.
- 2 So the point of the last ten
- 3 minutes is that the company, the contract
- 4 company that is working on this vaccine has
- 5 filed a report and for the last quarter and that
- 6 the details, I warned you this was going to be
- 7 down in the leafs, this is down in the leafs of
- 8 the vaccine development and effort are
- 9 proceeding and proceeding fairably. There are
- 10 bumps in the road, but when you get down to the
- 11 real world those kinds of things always happen.
- 12 So I want to spend just a little
- 13 bit of time to tell you about a clinical trial
- 14 that was done on the old vaccine in 1997. This
- 15 was done at WRAIR when it was realized that the
- 16 vaccine was not being manufactured any more and
- 17 the folks down there had the view that well it
- 18 might be useful to do one last clinical
- 19 observation with this vaccine. The hope being
- 20 that it would serve as kind of a bridging study
- 21 on to the new vaccine. Even though those

- 1 tablets were expiring there wasn't going to be
- 2 an opportunity to do a contemporaneous
- 3 comparison.
- 4 So this trial was done and called
- 5 the characterization of the serologic and
- 6 biologic responses of healthy adult volunteers
- 7 and it was done by Colonel Kuschner and Colonel
- 8 Sonn (sic) provided these data. The vaccines
- 9 were the approved 4 and 7 vaccines and the
- 10 purpose was to provide a bench mark for
- 11 comparison of a replacement vaccine. It was
- 12 done at WRAIR with healthy adults and
- 13 neutralize the antibody was evaluated along with
- 14 symptoms.
- 40 people enrolled, 5 were
- 16 excluded in the enrolling period due to the
- 17 development of antibody and 1 lost at follow-up,
- 18 so 35 were actually analyzed and they broke down
- 19 like this. None of them had antibody in both 4
- 20 and 7, 8 had antibodies to neither; 5 had 4 only
- 21 and 22 had 7 only so there was kind of a mixture

- 1 of past experiences.
- 2 The seroconversions which is
- 3 defined as going from a a sero neutralization
- 4 titer of less than 2 to more than 2 was 90% and
- 5 for the adeno 4 and for the adeno 7 it was 100%
- 6 according to these definitions.
- 7 And, this was the distribution of
- 8 titers of the ratio of titer. Well, since this
- 9 was the seronegatives to start with they were
- 10 essentially all divided by 2, that's why there's
- 11 less than, the sign is here. But there were
- 12 relatively low titer range actually in this
- 13 trial.
- 14 And, they looked at shedding and
- 15 feces and adeno 4 and adeno 7 were shed by all
- 16 of the recipients of the vaccine, though none
- 17 had that virus in the throat cultures. And,
- 18 this was for a fairly long period of time and in
- 19 some cases the shedding hadn't stopped by May
- 20 28th. So that is an issue.
- 21 The symptoms that were reported,

- 1 and this is an uncontrolled study, were a
- 2 distribution of things but there were a few
- 3 upper respiratory symptoms in 12 of the 35
- 4 recipients.
- 5 So now remember at the beginning I
- 6 told you that the FDA made a comment that they
- 7 wanted to know about things ahead of time. I
- 8 told you that later I'd explain why they said
- 9 that. Well, what they said was right out off
- 10 the bat in the beginning of our discussion they
- 11 said, "well, did you talk to us about that
- 12 study?" And, there was an admission that they
- 13 had not been talked to. And, they said, "well,
- 14 you know, we think that the study is probably
- 15 too small to really anchor your program and in
- 16 the future you should talk to us in advance."
- 17 So it was -- this was done several
- 18 years ago and, you know, it was a licensed
- 19 product and at the time I would have to say that
- 20 this what seems obvious in retrospect issue
- 21 wasn't so obvious. It was not obvious at the

- 1 time and it's a lesson for the future.
- 2 But it partly led to the wish by
- 3 the FDA that instead of using this as a
- 4 comparison with which to license the vaccine met
- 5 actual clinical trials demonstrating efficacy
- 6 with the titer.
- 7 So I wanted to switch then from
- 8 that set of slides and also talk to you a little
- 9 bit about what I see as risks in this program.
- 10 The main factor is I think is pretty far down
- 11 the road, the contractor, in identifying a
- 12 production facility for the virus material.
- 13 Remember the facility in Virginia is for
- 14 tableting.
- My opinion this is not a perfect
- 16 arrangement yet. Optimally there would have
- 17 been a building right next to the tableting
- 18 facility. That is not the plan. And, it turns
- 19 out it's fairly difficult to find companies
- 20 willing to make infectious material in small
- 21 amounts for you as this company, as a company

- 1 would have to do as a subcontractor.
- 2 The contractor believes that this
- 3 problem will be solved, but I would say until it
- 4 is solved it's still an open issue.
- 5 The clinical trial program, the
- 6 addition of the efficacy study may increase time
- 7 line and costs, but I'm hot a hundred percent
- 8 sure of the time line. The costs -- the
- 9 technical issue here is that the contract with
- 10 the company calls for safety in immunogenesity
- 11 studies, not efficacy studies. So there's a
- 12 fine point there that will need to be negotiated
- 13 and there may be additional costs in the study
- 14 for that in the development program.
- We have a time crunch to get the
- 16 changes made to the protocol. The protocol is
- 17 now scheduled for implementation in September.
- 18 If we miss that September window, because of the
- 19 winter holidays we'll be pushed until after
- 20 December for starting that trial. And, so
- 21 there's a large incentive to get everything done

- 1 by September, but there's also the regulatory
- 2 review of the changes that have to be done, so
- 3 it's going to be tough. So that's an issue that
- 4 may cost us a few months.
- 5 We then identified the clinical
- 6 teams for the later study, so that's an open
- 7 issue. The serological testing, validation of
- 8 the test has not been completed yet and so again
- 9 that's an issue that we have not resolved. The
- 10 site for testing a large number of testings
- 11 needs to be identified as well.
- 12 And, also I didn't talk too much
- 13 about this, although I alluded to it, the issue
- 14 of female trainees. The issue of reproductive
- 15 toxicity studies has really not been resolved.
- 16 The FDA is looking for our thoughts, I think
- 17 it's as much theirs as to how we can address
- 18 this issue in a responsible way.
- 19 So those are risks that are open
- 20 issues in the trial and development process, but
- 21 I felt that I needed to share with you. We have

- 1 additional acquisition steps that we want to do
- 2 to tighten this program up. I think what
- 3 Dr. Berte showed you was a pretty tight idea of
- 4 how vaccine acquisition should be run and I
- 5 think we're doing a good job. We talked about
- 6 the capability production document, the charter
- 7 for the product manager is in the works. We've
- 8 done the integrated product team in meetings and
- 9 the charter is in the works for that. We need
- 10 to -- now that we've got FDA guidance to
- 11 complete the test plan. We have never dealt
- 12 with milestone review on this product; partly
- 13 because it's being funded by a different way
- 14 than many other products. But this is something
- 15 that we need to do so that the milestone
- 16 decision authority, who would be the commander
- 17 of MRNC, you know, would have the formality of
- 18 this briefing done, not that the briefing itself
- 19 is just proforma so that we've looked at all the
- 20 issues and assure him that -- or inform him of
- 21 what the issues are. That's an important

- 1 acquisition step. And, we need to look into the
- 2 future on budget authority.
- 3 So I know you're all wondering
- 4 what you might do to help and I'm sure you have
- 5 ideas completely beyond what I can think of, but
- 6 I thought of some of these.
- 7 Since you all are functioning as
- 8 kind of an over arching IPT, innovative product
- 9 team. You're also kind of senior advisors to
- 10 the DoD, but you know by asking me to come here,
- 11 you know, sort of checking on the process and I
- 12 think that's valuable for you to do that. For
- 13 one thing, you know, it gives me a hammer, if
- 14 you will, to go back and say, "no, we absolutely
- 15 need that quarterly report. We absolutely need
- 16 this information because the IPT has asked for
- 17 it," or asked for an update. So that is useful.
- 18 The use of the vaccine, remember I
- 19 alluded to this, the FDA asked us about that
- 20 and, you know, we have a notion, the company has
- 21 a notion, and there were policies before, but

- 1 the board may wish at some time as licensure
- 2 approaches to give some thought to what the
- 3 policy would be so that to make sure that we
- 4 have a vaccine that will do that when we finally
- 5 get there.
- And, also this issue came up and I
- 7 first was very nervous about it, but I felt kind
- 8 of duty bound to bring the idea up and I'm glad
- 9 I felt that, because someone asked a question
- 10 very similar to this before. You know, would
- 11 anybody recommend that we should have a
- 12 treatment IMV at some later time. Once, you
- 13 know, the studies have been completed and
- 14 relating licensure, something like that, I would
- 15 say it certainly should follow a time where
- 16 convincing evidence of safety and immunogenicity
- 17 and probably efficacy have been produced. We
- 18 don't want to rush into something when we
- 19 haven't got it yet. But that's an item that may
- 20 be discussed in the future.
- 21 I mention this 21CFR B12 because

- 1 that kind of talks about the specifics of the
- 2 ...IND. I'm not suggesting that we should, but
- 3 I'm just saying that somebody might think of
- 4 that.
- 5 So, the effort is advancing
- 6 towards its goal. We're working to kind of mold
- 7 this into the DoD and Army acquisition model.
- 8 The contractor is making progress. The FDA has
- 9 provided detail guidance. Many problems remain
- 10 to be solved, but we don't see any
- 11 unsurmountable obstacles. We do have a company
- 12 person here also to show this...
- So, now this is the vision. I'd
- 14 have to say that I've been involved in a lot of
- 15 product development efforts in the last twenty-
- 16 five years and this really isn't (inaudible)
- 17 this is a lot better than most of the things
- 18 that we're doing. I'm not sure that it's
- 19 betterness is what was being referred to, but we
- 20 are taking this seriously and we are moving
- 21 ahead. We've never actually built a facility

- 1 before. So this is way out -- we've never
- 2 actually been involved with a product where the
- 3 DoD has really and truly taken full
- 4 responsibility for. So it's not -- it's
- 5 business that's actually in many respects better
- 6 than usual. And so that's all I have to say.
- 7 There's some ambiguities in this
- 8 last slide, but I think I'll just... maybe it's
- 9 telling you that I think we're on target or that
- 10 I am the target. But I'll be happy to address
- 11 any questions that you might have at this time.
- 12 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Dr. Hoke,
- 13 thanks for a very comprehensive presentation.
- 14 I'm sure all of us around the table appreciate
- 15 the complexities of this process and what you're
- 16 undertaking. Before I open it up to the board
- 17 for questions, because I know that there are a
- 18 number of individuals around the table who have
- 19 expertise in some of the trial designs and some
- 20 of the issues that have been raised and I know
- 21 that there are representatives here from the

- 1 company and we very much appreciate them being
- 2 here for this meeting and I was just wondering
- 3 if any of the company representatives would like
- 4 to pose any comments. Dr. Tollis is here. I'll
- 5 introduce Dr. Tollis. He is one of the
- 6 principals of the company called Maccgen that is
- 7 a subcontractor for this project.
- 8 DR. TOLLIS: Thank you very much
- 9 for the opportunity to have Charlie present our
- 10 slides. I think that it's been an interesting
- 11 development program for many different
- 12 perspectives. I think the one thing I'd just
- 13 like to point out is that it was the original
- 14 vision as a tech transfer project and that is
- 15 really quite an underestimate of the amount of
- 16 work that we've done over the past few years and
- 17 ultimately I think making good progress as has
- 18 been outlined and as Charlie mentioned we had a
- 19 very good meeting with the FDA and they seemed
- 20 to be working with us. And, I'll be happy to
- 21 answer any of the technical questions about the

- 1 vaccine.
- 2 In recruit settings and it strikes
- 3 me as being inconceivable that no one would have
- 4 data about its use in female recruits. And, I'm
- 5 really quite amazed that that has arisen as an
- 6 issue and I'm just wondering if anybody in the
- 7 front might want to comment based on their prior
- 8 experiences, because I know a lot of you have
- 9 been in the service as preventive medical
- 10 personnel for a lot of years.
- 11 DR. TOLLIS: While you're thinking
- 12 I'll just say that the concern is that we
- 13 diligently and documentatively have looked for
- 14 such information.
- DR. KILPATRICK: Have you got any
- 16 comment? You've had more experience than any of
- 17 us probably.
- 18 CT. RYAN: Well, it's surprising
- 19 how little data we have on female recruits
- 20 because in the earliest years of vaccine use
- 21 women recruits weren't vaccinated in all the

- 1 services. Navy didn't begin getting vaccinated
- 2 until '94, so we went from '94 to '98 or so
- 3 when the vaccine ran out that female recruits
- 4 were vaccinated. The number who were pregnant
- 5 is very, very small because all pregnancy tests
- 6 were done before vaccines are given. The
- 7 number, I estimated it as something like 40, at
- 8 the most, all services wide per year between
- 9 those few short years. And, all of those women
- 10 became civilians very quickly. They're not
- 11 followed in military corps what happens.
- 12 They're all counciled about the fact that they
- 13 received some vaccines while people didn't know
- 14 they were pregnant and they're quickly separated
- 15 so we have surprisingly little amount of data.
- 16 COLONEL GIBSON: This is Colonel
- 17 Gibson. Back in '85 '86 '87 at Lackland Air
- 18 Force Base working as (inaudible) in basic
- 19 military training. And, anecdotally I can tell
- 20 you that I watched females come through the
- 21 immunization processing system my flight right

- 1 after they mixed in with the males. And, at
- 2 that time they all took their pills, went out to
- 3 a water trough outside, got to drink some water
- 4 and moved on. And, I saw them go through that
- 5 exact same process that the males did at that
- 6 time.
- 7 As far as documentation I have no
- 8 clue at that time the documentation of vaccines
- 9 were going strictly into the shot record. They
- 10 probably have log books that show what flights
- 11 were processed on what day, but as far as having
- 12 whether the females received that adenovirus
- 13 document is problematic.
- 14 Our process within the Air Force
- 15 is exactly the same and -- talked about females
- 16 were tested. As soon as they got there on Day
- 17 Zero those that were ACD positive were
- 18 separated. We tried to do it in such a way that
- 19 they did not receive any live virus vaccines.
- 20 But they left the service immediately.
- 21 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Let me open it

- 1 up to comments and questions and in particular I
- 2 know Dr. Gray probably has some thoughts as far
- 3 as the recommendation about assays and the
- 4 things -- the vaccine is available. I know this
- 5 was particularly an issue that he wanted to
- 6 insert a recommendation.
- 7 DR. GRAY: Wonderful summary,
- 8 Charlie, thanks so much. I guess my concern is,
- 9 is we're looking at tremendous morbidity numbers
- 10 by the Naval Health Research Centers data, 1400
- 11 and some odds unnecessary medical encounters
- 12 which translates to a significant proportion of
- 13 hospitalizations and an importance portion of
- 14 intensive care units and likely 2 deaths per
- 15 year. So if we take that out to 2007 that's a
- 16 whole bunch of variable morbidities that we need
- 17 to think about. I'm thinking with respect to
- 18 the treatment question, certainly that's
- 19 probably not appropriate for the product
- 20 management team, but our thinking was that we
- 21 engaged some of the clearest thinkers in

- 1 infectious disease and the DoD internal medicine
- 2 to review the bone marrow transplant literature,
- 3 which does have a number of publications
- 4 evaluating treatment and compromise patients
- 5 come up with a rapid diagnostic strategy and a
- 6 treatment perhaps under IND at these facilities
- 7 such that you would have a chance at saving some
- 8 of these lives and severe illnesses.
- 9 It seems like a logical thing to
- 10 do with this projected time line and I would
- 11 encourage you to engage, especially advisors in
- 12 reviewing that literature.
- There certainly are some wonderful
- 14 very easy to use point of care rapid diagnostics
- 15 that even in our not really complex training
- 16 centers we could easily use those and say yeah,
- 17 it's an aveno, he or she is in an intensive care
- 18 unit. Let's engage the algorithm and offer
- 19 whatever treatment we can besides that which is
- 20 simply supportive.
- 21 DR. HOKE: Your point is well-

- 1 taken and we can do more in this area and we
- 2 will do more.
- 3 MR. KILPATRICK: Charlie, can I
- 4 just say what prevents us from bringing a team
- 5 together and being able to look at that and ask
- 6 Dr. Gray to be a part of it?
- 7 DR. HOKE: What prevents us?
- 8 MR. KILPATRICK: Yeah, I just
- 9 don't see at this point why there's no reason
- 10 why we can't put out from (inaudible) put
- 11 together a one to two day sort of group that
- 12 looks specifically at that and Dr. Gray would be
- 13 a part of it and let the group then come up with
- 14 what they think the treatment routine or
- 15 algorithm or what those are.
- 16 For us to go back and do
- 17 development and stuff it's probably not going to
- 18 mean we're timely or anything else, but if we're
- 19 looking at something that is there, that we're
- 20 looking at other indications or at least some
- 21 knowledge base that we can go directly into an

- 1 IND then it would be...
- CAPT. RYAN: Actually I have one
- 3 comment going back to the toxicity, I guess a
- 4 couple comments on the slides were that this
- 5 (inaudible) I think that may be an
- 6 underestimation I think there are going to be
- 7 required and I think probably looking ahead
- 8 right now to clean up the strategy of how that
- 9 is going to be looked at, whether or not it's
- 10 done at this point in time or a year from now or
- 11 the next year I think we should have some kind
- 12 of a time line for things to take place. I think
- 13 we need to come up with a plan as to how that is
- 14 going take place...(audience noise)
- 15 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: I think that's
- 16 an excellent point. This is a different era
- 17 than the last time that this product was
- 18 licensed. So I think it's probably correct to
- 19 say that we're going to presume that that will
- 20 be required.
- 21 The other issue of the serigence

- 1 of, you know, the VEE (inaudible) antibodies...
- 2 the BW vaccine this is a situation where this
- 3 illness is basically causing an epidemic in
- 4 virtually all of the recruit settings and, you
- 5 know, the importance of having solid
- 6 epidemiology data, I mean the bottom line is
- 7 whether or not the product is actually working.
- 8 Is the audiency respiratory rates of respiratory
- 9 infection rates dropped like a rock. And, that
- 10 certainly was the case when the vaccine was
- 11 being used and when it was not being used they
- 12 went up like a rocket and so, yes, it's nice to
- 13 see all those other markers, you know, showing
- 14 antibody responses and I know the FDA likes to
- 15 see all that, but the bottom line is this is
- 16 pretty easy to tell whether or not the vaccine
- 17 is doing the things it ought to be doing. I
- 18 don't know if anybody else has any thoughts
- 19 about that.
- MR. MALONE: Joe Malone, DoD GEIS.
- 21 I have a comment and recommendation. With

- 1 regard to that 1997 study I'd like to say that I
- 2 compliment people who did that, who had the
- 3 foresight to do it. There weren't a lot of
- 4 resources available at that time and I think
- 5 they did the very best that they could with what
- 6 they had available.
- With regard to the future I think
- 8 there are several things that we need to
- 9 consider in addition to possible antiviral in
- 10 the female reproductive studies that could cause
- 11 us problems.
- 12 With regard to the immunogenicity
- 13 studies, Charlie, if we find ourselves losing
- 14 time on that and getting into winter respiratory
- 15 disease season we may have a lot of trouble
- 16 finding an installation where we're going to be
- 17 able to -- measuring because of circulation
- 18 virus.
- 19 That's a study that I think would
- 20 have greater chance of succeeding if it was done
- 21 some time in the summer or outside of the

- 1 respiratory disease season.
- With regard to the efficacy that
- 3 also concerns me that the FDA is now talking
- 4 about efficacy, because the issue that we have
- 5 been concerned about is that prior to the
- 6 vaccines, prior to 1970's antivirus type was
- 7 predominant in adenovirus 7 emerged when 4 was
- 8 suppressed with vaccine. And, one of the
- 9 questions that we have entertained is how would
- 10 we approach an efficacy study for Type 4 and
- 11 Type 7 vaccines when we aren't seeing Type 7,
- 12 but we would expect to see Type 7 when we
- 13 suppress Type 4. If we had to go into something
- 14 like a two step efficacy trial that would be a
- 15 lot of time on your time chart.
- 16 With regard to the reproductive
- 17 studies, the productive antibody levels I think
- 18 Dr. Ostroff relate to the comparability issue
- 19 and if we're going to have to deal with that,
- 20 then there may be a way that we could use banked
- 21 sera somewhere and look who developed disease

- 1 and who didn't and then also with regard to the
- 2 BNL issue I think we need to consider whether or
- 3 not we will have to attempt some sort of a look
- 4 back on that and get documentation and try to
- 5 identify exactly what happened. All of these
- 6 are important at this point in time, because of
- 7 the amount of time that they would require in
- 8 the future and the impact that would take on the
- 9 time line.
- 10 So I would suggest that in
- 11 addition to looking at the antiviral question,
- 12 that we address all of these perhaps in
- 13 different groups, or maybe in the same group,
- 14 and look at whether or not something should be
- 15 done immediately to move ahead on these and also
- 16 to look at what would be involved if we later
- 17 down the line what impact these studies would
- 18 have under time lines.
- DR. HOKE: The FDA was aware of
- 20 the issue related to the adeno 4 being the
- 21 principal virus now and that adeno 7 would come

- 1 after we used the adeno 4 vaccine which was the
- 2 observation before and the complication that
- 3 provides in designing comprehensive clinical
- 4 trial.
- 5 They seemed to say though that we
- 6 really needed to -- we needed to go and do it
- 7 and see what we found and that if we could show
- 8 that the adeno 4 vaccine was protective and
- 9 establish at the same time sort of the
- 10 immunological correlates, you know, just exactly
- 11 with today's tests what level of neutralizing
- 12 antibody was associated with, you know, a zero
- 13 attack rate, for example. That that argument
- 14 might be advanced to the adeno 7. In other
- 15 words, there would be much more substantial data
- 16 at that time that we knew what level of antibody
- 17 was protected.
- 18 It was a little bit, it was left a
- 19 little bit vague. Dr. (inaudible) did you hear
- 20 that any differently?
- DR. : That's quite correct.

- 1 DR. HOKE: So I had the distinct
- 2 impression that they weren't going to be asking
- 3 us to do something that was, you know,
- 4 practically impossible in a reasonable time
- 5 frame. That is you wait until adeno 7 emerged
- 6 and then show that we had efficacy against adeno
- 7 7.
- 8 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: One more quick
- 9 question from Dr. LeMasters and then we're going
- 10 to have to move on to our other issues.
- DR. LEMASTERS: This question that
- 12 I have no idea about, but when we talked about
- 13 female reproduction I also know that the --
- 14 involving male reproduction and we know about
- 15 shedding the secal culture, how about semen
- 16 culture, is there any information out if the
- 17 virus would be shedding in semen and if so what
- 18 about the exposures to women, their spouses,
- 19 etc., and is there a concern about, I don't know
- 20 what the concern was about the pregnancy, if the
- 21 spouse was pregnant and they were concerned

- 1 about exposure was that because of possible
- 2 shedding in semen or oral or something else,
- 3 whatever it is, I think we need to at least know
- 4 why there is a concern and how we can educate
- 5 and caution our recruits in possibly exposing
- 6 others. You have to think about human sexuality
- 7 in its entirety.
- 8 DR. HOKE: I think that the points
- 9 are excellent. We have a complicated situation
- 10 where our intent is to use this in recruits,
- 11 where I'm under the impression that the policy
- 12 is there's no sexual activity allowed. And,
- 13 that seems -- I have never myself been a basic
- 14 trainee myself and I do think that the trainees
- 15 are released at some point, they're not
- 16 incarcerated, so we're going to have to look at
- 17 exactly how the vaccine would be used and
- 18 address those issues in terms of what risks one
- 19 might imagine.
- 20 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks very
- 21 much. What I'd like to say is we really do

- 1 appreciate your work and hopefully in the not to
- 2 distant future the recruits will thank you and
- 3 their families will thank you.
- 4 Let me turn it over to
- 5 Dr. Winkenwerder before we move on to the other
- 6 issues.
- 7 DR. WINKENWERDER: Thanks, Steve.
- 8 I appreciate the presentation we just heard. I
- 9 also appreciate the AFED's concern about the
- 10 adenovirus vaccine program. From my vantage
- 11 point your involvement and your concern is
- 12 helpful. It's very helpful. The schedule and
- 13 timing that was laid out in the past you had, as
- 14 members of the board, the same reaction I did
- 15 and in that that that was not acceptable. And,
- 16 in a meeting a couple of months ago we had in my
- 17 office I made that clear to General Martinis and
- 18 Dr. Hoke and others.
- 19 It appears we've made some
- 20 progress, some real progress, most particularly
- 21 in the last two or three months. I know there's

- 1 been work that's been going on but we seem to
- 2 have more of a clear game plan now.
- I did have a couple of questions
- 4 just before I leave I want to make sure I
- 5 understand. The leadership is clear within MRNC
- 6 in terms to product manager. I didn't hear you
- 7 identify who that person is.
- 8 DR. HOKE: Yes, sir, it is clear
- 9 that Mr. Howell is the focal point and
- 10 Dr. Lightner works for Camden, any ambiguity
- 11 that there is directly been due to the ambiguity
- 12 of my employment status as contractor versus...
- MR.: We're in the process of
- 14 making contractors government employees so that
- 15 is controversial, but there is clear
- 16 accountability there.
- DR. WINKENWERDER: Okay. And, also
- 18 are we clear about who has accountability for
- 19 your ICD and CPD documents.
- DR. HOKE: Yes, they have been
- 21 requested from individuals by name.

- DR. WINKENWERDER: Okay. And
- 2 then, let me finally add my voice to I think
- 3 what I've heard in terms of prudence of rapidly
- 4 pulling together eighteen people to look at the
- 5 matter of rapid diagnostics and rapid diagnostic
- 6 and treatment algorithm as something that's in
- 7 here a measure that we ought to do. I will be
- 8 glad to ask one of my staff to task this issue
- 9 to be sure that it's clear it needs to be done
- 10 to General (inaudible) and General Martinez, and
- 11 others, but I think we're in agreement that that
- 12 needs to be done and quickly.
- I also would agree that getting
- 14 pregnancy toxicity studies done or a plan for
- 15 that seems to make a lot of sense.
- The last couple of issues I'd just
- 17 say is being able to use this potentially as an
- 18 INB product I would ask AFVP to think about that
- 19 and give us some thought and recommendation
- 20 about that as well as the other questions that
- 21 were teed up for you. Go ahead from my vantage

- 1 point and do those, address those questions that
- 2 you've been asked to address.
- 3 And, then finally for you and
- 4 Mr. Howell I would ask you to identify now any
- 5 -- even if it definitely don't come to pass,
- 6 funding issues or shortfalls or gaps or
- 7 whatever. Because our budget process is a long
- 8 drawn out kind of thing and we need to identify
- 9 those issues now and not have to deal with them
- 10 in a short crunch time when it becomes harder to
- 11 move the money.
- 12 So with that I'm going to say that
- 13 I'd like to see that we make every effort to
- 14 meet this schedule or beat it and frankly get
- 15 something available sooner in terms of approach
- 16 as it relates to diagnostic and antiviral
- 17 treatment regiment. Because I've had concerns
- 18 about the morbidity and mortality associated
- 19 with the adenovirus.
- 20 If there's ever any (inaudible) on
- 21 this, if people look back on it they're going to

- 1 have to ask why did all of this happen and we
- 2 only can look at ourselves. We are collectively
- 3 responsible, so let's keep it moving, let's get
- 4 the job done. Thank you.
- 5 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thank you,
- 6 Dr. Winkenwerder, for those comments and for
- 7 your leadership on this issue. I know that you
- 8 were also very interested in the other topic.
- 9 This presentation will not be quite as long. I
- 10 will say that we've had some fairly extensive
- 11 discussions about these recommendations
- 12 yesterday in the afternoon and there were some
- 13 modifications made, so I'll turn it over to
- 14 Colonel Phillips.
- 15 COLONEL PHILLIPS: In response to
- 16 growing concerns about the safety of use of
- 17 mefloquine from the media and congress and
- 18 service members Dr. Winkenwerder asked that an
- 19 AFEB commission, a sub-panel to look at
- 20 developing study formats for looking at adverse
- 21 effects of Mefloquine and that subcommittee met

- 1 one month ago today on the 12th of April. It
- 2 consisted of AFEB members, DoD and non-DoD
- 3 experts on malaria, epidemiology,
- 4 neuropsychiatric disorders and pharmacology.
- 5 The questions that
- 6 Dr. Winkenwerder specifically wanted addressed
- 7 are on the screen now. The medical literature
- 8 describes well adverse effects that are related
- 9 to Mefloquine use including rare serious adverse
- 10 effects such as psychosis and seizure, but the
- 11 literature does not describe the military
- 12 cohort, particularly a military cohort that's
- 13 deployed in an operational setting at which
- 14 point some of the normal reactions to a combat
- 15 setting such as stress, anxiety, depression,
- 16 many confused with side effects of the
- 17 medication. So it was important to look at
- 18 compare to breaks of adverse events, including
- 19 neuropsychiatric events in the operational
- 20 setting and the question before the board was,
- 21 what's the best study -- protocol study design

- 1 to be able to answer these questions adequately.
- When the board met they were
- 3 presented with information on the historical
- 4 experiences of the military with malaria and
- 5 malaria prophylactic medicines. They were
- 6 presented with pertinent data sources that are
- 7 available to us in the military, including
- 8 personnel registers, help encounter forms, how
- 9 help encounter forms are recorded in operational
- 10 settings. Post-deployment health assessments,
- 11 how those are recorded and tracked through our
- 12 surveillance mechanisms. And, the DoD serum
- 13 repository as a source of data and information.
- 14 Additionally they received
- 15 briefings on our pharmacy data sources. The
- 16 board was particularly impressed with the
- 17 electronic and data sources that are available
- 18 appearing in the COMS and the MTS pharmacy data
- 19 transaction systems and CHDS. They did note
- 20 challenges that DoD faces in accurately
- 21 documenting prescription medications in

- 1 operational settings in the combat areas.
- 2 The board also received briefings
- 3 on DoD mortality surveillance projects and
- 4 suicide surveillance activities as well as a
- 5 brief on millennium cohort study with
- 6 suggestions of how that data source may be
- 7 available to assist in developing a study
- 8 looking at adverse events from Mefloquine.
- 9 Finally the board reviewed rather
- 10 extensively the medical literature that's
- 11 available currently on Mefloquine on adverse
- 12 events related to Mefloquine and other anti-
- 13 malarial in coming up with their
- 14 recommendations.
- To get right to the heart of the
- 16 matter the board recommends that before we
- 17 specifically address the two questions a careful
- 18 and well-designed descriptive setting of the
- 19 health outcome potentially related to Mefloquine
- 20 begun as a prerequisite subsequent analytical
- 21 studies. Do this first is the message that the

- 1 board sends.
- 2 The focus will be on documenting
- 3 specific measurable outcomes. The board noted
- 4 that adverse events such as side effects,
- 5 headaches, dizziness, vivid dreams, nightmares,
- 6 are of interest.
- 7 They are suggestive in nature and
- 8 they relate -- their relative importance in an
- 9 operational environment is hard to determine.
- 10 Rather what the board recommends for this study
- 11 that the outcomes that are looked at be hard,
- 12 measurable outcomes in addition to the
- 13 traditional outcomes that are measured in a
- 14 study such as this in death and hospitalizations
- 15 that the study also looked at deployment-related
- 16 outcomes such as evacuation from -- and loss of
- 17 duty time, as well as other sources of data on
- 18 outcome such as criminal violence, attempted
- 19 suicides as well as completed suicides and other
- 20 medical problems such as retinal damage or odor
- 21 toxicity which can be documented.

- 1 Finally the board did make a point
- 2 that an adverse outcome associated with
- 3 mefloquine use is also malaria, because if a
- 4 service member is not using the medication
- 5 because of concerns about the medication and
- 6 develops malaria, then that would be an adverse
- 7 outcome that's of interest to us.
- 8 The board emphasizes that the
- 9 underlying issue for all of this work is malaria
- 10 and in the prevention of a very serious illness
- 11 amongst our service members.
- To address the first question that
- 13 Dr. Winkenwerder asks regarding adverse events
- 14 the board recommends either a retrospective
- 15 cross-sectional or a prospective cohort study
- 16 approach. The advantages of a cohort study
- 17 approach are that a cohort study designed to
- 18 assess multiple outcomes to one or more
- 19 exposures.
- 20 Given the number of personnel who
- 21 have taken mefloquine and OIF and OEF the most

- 1 feasible of these options would be a
- 2 retrospective cohort. A prospective cohort
- 3 would have problems in that the measurable
- 4 adverse outcomes which we're interested in are
- 5 relatively rare and also considering that --
- 6 OIF2 mefloquine is essentially not being used in
- 7 Iraq anymore based on entomological and
- 8 epidemiologic surveillance. A prospective
- 9 cohort could take several years to acquire
- 10 enough data to come up with measures.
- 11 So the board recommends the most
- 12 feasible option is a retrospective cohort study
- 13 approach. The key in this study will be
- 14 identifying a measure of exposure to mefloquine
- 15 and the board recommends that an index of anti-
- 16 malaria -- mefloquine and other anti-malarias
- 17 that an index be developed that uses multiple
- 18 data sources including paper medical records,
- 19 log books from battalion aid stations, the
- 20 electronic data records that we have, health
- 21 assessments, and even a serum markers using the

- 1 DoD serum repository.
- 2 The hazard that is inherent in
- 3 this approach that needs to be watched for is
- 4 the potential for a misclassification bias,
- 5 exposure due to compliance-related issues that
- 6 are uncertain at this time.
- 7 To answer Dr. Winkenwerder's
- 8 second question regarding suicide. The board
- 9 notes that because of the rare nature of suicide
- 10 and the large number of variables that are
- 11 associated with suicide, the complexity of
- 12 studying suicide, that the best approach to
- 13 looking at this would be a case control study
- 14 design. Case control study design allows you to
- 15 assess multiple factors that may be associated
- 16 with a relatively rare outcome.
- 17 The important points that the
- 18 board emphasizes with this approach are that a
- 19 carefully constructed case definition is
- 20 critical. The board noted during the
- 21 presentations on DoD suicide surveillance that

- 1 it's often -- you're talking gray areas and
- 2 fussy areas in determining if something is
- 3 actually a suicide or not. So that's an issue
- 4 that needs to be carefully crafted in such a
- 5 study.
- 6 The board also recommends, because
- 7 of the relatively rare occurrence of suicide,
- 8 that this study -- that those who undertake this
- 9 study would look beyond just OIF and OEF and may
- 10 be looking at previous deployment experiences
- 11 and search for data there as well.
- The board recommends that in this
- 13 case control study that multiple control groups
- 14 be used, including for your control groups
- 15 deployed personnel who have returned home safely
- 16 and deployed personnel who died from other than
- 17 suicide as a cause; whether it's combat-related
- 18 or medically-related.
- In order for this study to be
- 20 valid it's critical that the control groups be
- 21 assessed as rigorously for factors potentially

- 1 relating to suicide as to an equal degree as the
- 2 cases are studied.
- 3 Other miscellaneous
- 4 recommendations from the board that are detailed
- 5 in the draft recommendations. The board
- 6 recommends, using as a data sources or exploring
- 7 more fully the use of the millennium cohort
- 8 study, as I mentioned before, that's because the
- 9 millennium cohort study may use a baseline
- 10 mental health and psychological factors which
- 11 are already measured or being measured in the
- 12 population.
- 13 The board also felt that there
- 14 would be some significant advantage to
- 15 developing a methodology that they would be able
- 16 to use the serum repository for objective
- 17 markers and objective proof of mefloquine
- 18 exposure.
- The board also recommended and
- 20 noted a member of the AFEB who serves at the VA
- 21 was present at the subcommittee meeting and

- 1 noted that the VA is also looking at mefloquine
- 2 because of their patient population and is
- 3 looking at doing long-term settings on potential
- 4 outcomes associated with mefloquine use. It
- 5 would be important for DoD in funding this study
- 6 to make sure that we're coordinating our efforts
- 7 with the VA with the potential for even having a
- 8 cohort with data that we could hand off to the
- 9 VA for their use and long-term and ongoing
- 10 studies.
- 11 The board finally recommended that
- 12 the study be transparent. That it be overseen
- 13 by a non-DoD oversight board. That non-DoD
- 14 collaborators work with DoD investigators on
- 15 this study in order to insure that the results
- 16 of any study has credibility amongst those
- 17 members of our service members, of Congress and
- 18 of the media who had questions about DoD's
- 19 responses to our issues with mefloquine.
- 20 And, finally, the initial study
- 21 that's recommended looks at potential

- 1 associations with mefloquine use. The two
- 2 studies that were recommended, to answer your
- 3 questions, look at assessing causality or a
- 4 potential of causality with mefloquine use.
- 5 The board also recommends that we
- 6 take that to a third step and not just assess
- 7 the association of causality, but look at ways
- 8 we can study that may be helpful in terms of
- 9 intervention to improve our health outcomes;
- 10 whether it's in preventing malaria or reducing
- 11 side effects. And, in particular, the board
- 12 acknowledges and encourses DoD to pursue the
- 13 knowledge, attitude and beliefs in compliance
- 14 types of studies that we've discussed at various
- 15 points in time as well.
- 16 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks very
- 17 much. That was a very nice overview of the
- 18 discussions.
- 19 Let me open it up to the board
- 20 members, because I know that there was a fair
- 21 amount of discussion of this yesterday and

- 1 particularly those members that participated in
- 2 the review last month. Dr. Herbold.
- 3 DR. HERBOLD: Steve,
- 4 congratulations on a wonderful presentation on
- 5 highlighting the systematic approach that the
- 6 board thought was necessary.
- 7 I just want to emphasize again
- 8 that I believe there are probably other data
- 9 sources and information there right now where a
- 10 good descriptive study could be put together in
- 11 a very, very short time, I'm talking several
- 12 weeks, this information can be aggregated.
- 13 That might be helpful in
- 14 determining as to where you need to go. More
- 15 importantly, where you might not need to go.
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 COLONEL PHILLIPS: The discussions
- 18 of the board a month ago and then again
- 19 yesterday certainly talked about looking at the
- 20 various factors that are potentially associated
- 21 and in particular they're not always the ones

- 1 that make the front page headlines in the
- 2 Washington Post and the New York Times. And, it
- 3 may be that the board noted that the medical
- 4 literature to date has not shown any causal
- 5 association between suicide and mefloquine.
- 6 Though it is suggested routinely in the...
- 7 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Any other
- 8 thoughts or comments. Dr. (inaudible)
- 9 DR. : I want to point out that
- 10 our pharmacy policy and standard section under
- 11 the (inaudible) is nearing completion of a
- 12 descriptive study of mefloquine potential side
- 13 effects in a retrospective cohort on our
- 14 Somalian veterans, in essence they've looked at
- 15 the medical records of a 1000 Somalian veterans
- 16 and there would have been a fair bit of
- 17 psychological morbidity during the deployment
- 18 and certainly there has been after deployment
- 19 and they've gone through every single encounter,
- 20 medical encounter and coded don (sic) for ICD 10
- 21 codes and then they're trying to apply some

- 1 standard algorithms that I guess pharmacists use
- 2 to try to attribute the side effects, whether
- 3 they were likely due to the effect and if there
- 4 is some objective way of doing this.
- 5 The data has all been coded and it
- 6 is undergoing analysis even as we speak. So if
- 7 you want to get sort of the inside track on that
- 8 to sort to see some of the phenomenology and
- 9 what some of the issues are I can put you in
- 10 contact with...
- 11 COLONEL PHILLIPS: That's
- 12 terrific. That's exactly what we were getting
- 13 at in terms of what we need to do first. It
- 14 sounds like you've got a jump on that already.
- 15 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thank you very
- 16 much. I know that, as I said, we had a great
- 17 deal of discussion about this and I think
- 18 speaking for all of us we know what a difficult
- 19 issue this is. Not only for you, but for all of
- 20 us. And, how important it is that we protect
- 21 the troops and one point that I would emphasize

- 1 is the issue of compliance that has really been
- 2 an important one for us and I know when I look
- 3 at issues related to malaria in general that the
- 4 more flexibility that we have in terms of the
- 5 options that are available, not only within the
- 6 military, but outside of the military, for
- 7 malaria chemoprophylaxis the better. And, I do
- 8 have significant concerns that we have lose the
- 9 option related to mefloquine because it does
- 10 have some very valuable uses and I know that
- 11 there is tremendous concern out there amongst
- 12 the troops about this particular drug.
- Most of the board members, at
- 14 least with the presentations that we've heard up
- 15 to this point, do not see a strong relationship
- 16 between the suicide that have incurred and the
- 17 use of this drug. Of course that's why it's so
- 18 very important that we document this. But
- 19 there's a tremendous image problem here not only
- 20 with mefloquine but with doc compliance in
- 21 general. And, that's why we feel it is very

- 1 important to see what we can do to help you to
- 2 make sure to maximize compliance and maximize
- 3 the (inaudible) we get for the troops to try to
- 4 do the right thing.
- 5 DR. WINKENWERDER: Steve, I
- 6 appreciate those comments and thank you again
- 7 for the presentation. Let me just make a few
- 8 remarks with respect to the issues that we face
- 9 and at least how I view it. In trying to step
- 10 back from all of the discussion and individual
- 11 cases that have emerged or have been brought
- 12 forth in the -- largely in the media, but that's
- 13 sort of putting the question to me directly I
- 14 felt that it was absolutely necessary that we do
- 15 this study or these studies now that you've
- 16 described them in the series, at least a couple
- 17 or two or three studies.
- So I'm glad to hear about this
- 19 today and the progress. It's important. I, too
- 20 would share the perspective that we don't want
- 21 to take away any options that we have. And, so

- 1 I go into this with that as the thought in back
- 2 of my mind.
- 3 On the other hand, as we look at
- 4 what we're using today and across the world we
- 5 have had certainly a case here, an incident that
- 6 occurred in Liberia, just a few months ago where
- 7 we had I believe over one hundred cases of
- 8 malaria and darn near had two or three deaths.
- 9 There were clearly some non-compliance issues
- 10 and it wasn't because they were using something
- 11 that they were supposed to be using, as I
- 12 understand it, mefloquine.
- 13 I don't know if adverse attitudes
- 14 now is believed or whatever entered into that
- 15 equation or not, but when you talk about
- 16 compliance, I think we have to look at both
- 17 sides of it not compliance with something that
- 18 may be quote "easier," to take, but also how
- 19 people's belief systems in folks where they're
- 20 willing to take things. And, there's a picture
- 21 about compliance. I wanted to understand again

- 1 in terms of the descriptive studies imports,
- 2 who's got the accountability for them?
- 3 COLONEL PHILLIPS: At this point
- 4 in time the AFEB is going to have a written
- 5 draft of -- a written copy of these
- 6 recommendations that they will give to you and
- 7 at that point in time then it becomes our health
- 8 affairs responsibility again to initiate the
- 9 studies based on the recommendations of the
- 10 AFEB.
- DR. WINKENWERDER: Okay, do you
- 12 think we'll have these recommendations, I mean
- 13 is there something we'll have like in a few
- 14 days?
- 15 COLONEL PHILLIPS: A few days.
- DR. WINKENWERDER: Because I am
- 17 interested in tasking that out of course as
- 18 quickly as possible which leads to my next
- 19 comment is what do we think the time line time
- 20 to complete the target date would be, at least
- 21 for the descripted study? Sixty days, is that

- 1 something that's doable?
- 2 COLONEL PHILLIPS: A preliminary
- 3 look is certainly doable within sixty days. If
- 4 we start going out and looking for log books and
- 5 medical record reviews from -- well, even for a
- 6 really indepth comprehensive descriptive study
- 7 it will take time to get people over there to
- 8 look at that.
- 9 DR. WINKENWERDER: Because I'm
- 10 interested as soon as possible, and again
- 11 identifying who we're tagging with
- 12 accountability and with a time line. That's my
- 13 main two questions. Who's going to do this,
- 14 when are they going to get it done? So I
- 15 appreciate hearing about it. It sounds very
- 16 good to me and it was good to hear about the
- 17 other study result that may be available that
- 18 would help with this. So to the members of the
- 19 board we're pressing ahead. For whatever risk
- 20 there may be, I underline may, we don't know
- 21 that there is for use of mefloquine. We do have

- 1 far fewer people today on it than we did a year
- 2 ago. It's not being used in OIF2 and I presume
- 3 will not be in the subsequent rotations either.
- 4 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: All I can say
- 5 is as long as there's a perception problem there
- 6 definitely is a problem and whether or not these
- 7 studies can be answered -- the concerns that are
- 8 out there, hopefully there will be some way to
- 9 (inaudible) and, we're certainly happy to help
- 10 and be very enthusiastic in working with you and
- 11 look forward to the designing phase and we will
- 12 anticipate...
- DR. WINKENWERDER: Great, and I
- 14 have one last question. You mentioned non-DoD
- 15 investigator corroboration, we have an idea who
- 16 that might be. Would that be the CEC?
- 17 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: We'd be happy
- 18 to do that, but I think that the idea was to in
- 19 particular have a non-(inaudible)
- DR. WINKENWERDER: And, in terms
- 21 of the oversight, what was the non-DoD, what was

- 1 your thinking about that?
- 2 MEMBER: The DoD would be the same
- 3 thing.
- 4 DR. WINKENWERDER: Well, I'd
- 5 certainly concur with that and I was just
- 6 wondering who it was.
- 7 DR. KILPATRICK: Dr. Fensom.
- 8 DR. FENSOM: Yes, thank you. Just
- 9 for information for the board I recently also
- 10 shared with the (inaudible) a policy that's
- 11 addressed the issue of choice and we've
- 12 instituted that early. Indicators are that
- 13 troops, when given a choice in situations where
- 14 there's no clear clinical advantage to one or
- 15 the other that the majority are choosing
- 16 methadone for obvious reasons and we'll have to
- 17 be doing some work on how this policy
- 18 translates to compliance (inaudible)
- 19 DR. PHILLIPS: The side effects is
- 20 not going to be the way that the public looks at
- 21 this and specifically the whole reason why we

- 1 got into this methadone study was in response to
- 2 a lawsuit which was alleged that taking
- 3 mefloquine in Somalia had a durable and
- 4 permanent adverse mental health effect over the
- 5 long term. So we had a very, very important
- 6 group that shouldn't be missed.
- 7 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: And, that's
- 8 part of rationale behind the (inaudible)
- 9 Well, thanks very much, why don't
- 10 we go ahead and take a break and once again let
- 11 me thank Dr. Winkenwerder for your interest and
- 12 your support of the work that we do and all with
- 13 the DoD.
- 14 Colonel Gibson has one brief
- 15 comment before we break.
- 16 COLONEL GIBSON:
- 17 (speaking to audience about lunch)
- 18 (Whereupon, break was taken)
- 19 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: (audience
- 20 noise) as is traditional we have a series of
- 21 presentations. The first update will be from

- 1 Major Randy Smith and Major Smith is the
- 2 preventive medicine staff officer from Joint
- 3 Staff.
- 4 MAJOR SMITH: Good afternoon,
- 5 ladies and gentlemen. My name's Randy Smith
- 6 from J-4 Joint staff health service support
- 7 team.
- 8 Today I would like to give a brief
- 9 update to the board on several issues to include
- 10 issues of concern to the battle commanders.
- 11 First I'd like to give an overview
- 12 of the occupational and environmental health
- 13 surveillance process. We'll discuss also some
- 14 issues associated with that. Then I'd like to
- 15 talk about first health protection
- 16 countermeasures message that we recently sent
- 17 out on how to improve some of the compliance-
- 18 related issues. Briefly discuss the total force
- 19 vaccination proposal. Then I would like to talk
- 20 about combatant command issues of concern to the
- 21 theater surgeons to include discussion of the

- 1 Japanese encephalitis issue.
- 2 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Could you get
- 3 closer to the mic.
- 4 MAJOR SMITH: I'll start with the
- 5 occupational and environmental health
- 6 surveillance process. The process can be broken
- 7 down into four parts basically. It isn't just
- 8 scaled to several policy documents and concepts
- 9 of operation. Some of you may have seen similar
- 10 information before, but in broad terms...
- 11 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Let me just
- 12 interrupt and say that he's doing Tab 13 in the
- 13 middle.
- 14 MAJOR SMITH: The environmental
- 15 surveillance health surveillance process can be
- 16 broken into four phases; Phase 1,
- 17 pre-deployment; Phase 2, immobilization; Phase
- 18 3, Conflict of deployment and approximately 30
- 19 days afterwards; and then the post-deployment
- 20 which is primarily consisting of data reporting,
- 21 archiving and surveillance.

- 1 There are goals in each of these
- 2 processes. The first is to identify, assess and
- 3 control exposures, occupation and environmental
- 4 health risks; the first two phases a lot of that
- 5 information is available at AFMIC, the Armed
- 6 Forces Medical Intelligence Center now has an
- 7 excellent database for occupational and
- 8 environmental health hazards in many deployment
- 9 locations and it's good for pre-deployment
- 10 threat screening process.
- 11 Some of these sites can be
- 12 eliminated during the clinical threat screen
- 13 process during mobilization. In some sites you
- 14 would never want to deploy to because of hazards
- 15 to the environment.
- 16 During the deployment and conflict
- 17 phase a document called the Environmental
- 18 Baseline Survey, which has been recently renamed
- 19 Environmental Health Site Assessment, they do
- 20 conflict with several documents being produced
- 21 by the line. This is used to generate a few of

- 1 the occupational and environmental health
- 2 hazards at a given site.
- 3 Then finally we would archive
- 4 would maintain the information for future
- 5 deployments.
- 6 There's lots of guidance and
- 7 policy on the occupational and environmental
- 8 health surveillance process. Probably the key
- 9 document is the DoD instruction 6490.3 which is
- 10 currently undergoing revisions right now. And,
- 11 will be available for staff. Some of you may
- 12 already have seen it at this point.
- 13 Several other key documents
- 14 include the joint chiefs of staff memo that are
- 15 updating procedures for the deployment health
- 16 surveillance readiness dated 1 February, '02.
- 17 And, the JCS in improving occupational and
- 18 environmental health surveillance reporting and
- 19 archiving from 30, June '03.
- 20 Regarding records and archival
- 21 accessibility the process can be summarized as

- 1 follows: The data's transmitted through the
- 2 service of component channels and combatant
- 3 commands through the Army Medical Surveillance
- 4 Activity and information may come from several
- 5 sources and many formats and data are used still
- 6 exist in the field. Data from CHCS 2, Sams,
- 7 Gems, whether it's Army, Navy or Air Force units
- 8 will be sent to the JE system.
- 9 The JE system is currently being
- 10 used in CENTCOM (sic) and in ACOM primarily and
- 11 it's not currently connected with some other
- 12 surveillance systems such as T-(inaudible) but
- 13 that issue's being worked.
- 14 A new term solution is to transmit
- 15 data through service channels and with copies
- 16 being provided to health protection and
- 17 readiness.
- 18 In summary, there are major
- 19 efforts underway at the operational level to
- 20 capture occupational and environmental health
- 21 and medical surveillance data. As many examples

- 1 have been shown in earlier presentations there
- 2 are still implementation issues for protective
- 3 actions and medical surveillance.
- 4 In an attempt to clarify
- 5 requirements and improve compliance the Joint
- 6 Staffs sent a message to the Combatant commands
- 7 and the services to try to provide clear
- 8 guidance and improve compliance with establish
- 9 policy. Some of the drivers of this policy were
- 10 malaria outbreak at JTF Liberia which will
- 11 probably be discussed in a little bit in more
- 12 detail in a future presentation.
- 13 Some lessons learned from OIF and
- 14 OVF and the potential for risk during
- 15 (inaudible) operations helped motivate this.
- 16 The key items include an emphasis on
- 17 recording and transmitting vaccination status
- 18 with service tracking systems are required to
- 19 update VIRS at least weekly and many of them are
- 20 doing it more frequently than that.
- 21 Use of bed nets and treated

- 1 uniforms are emphasized. There were some
- 2 compliance issues like that associated with JTF
- 3 Liberia. In deploying personnel with
- 4 occupational health and safety protective
- 5 equipment, this is not the same as MBC defense,
- 6 IPE this has been a recurring problem in certain
- 7 deployment settings.
- 8 Application of DEET repellents
- 9 have been emphasized and proper filing and
- 10 tracking and management of pre and post
- 11 deployment surveillance forms.
- 12 A recommended practice in
- 13 vaccination was developed by central command and
- 14 is being considered as a model for use by other
- 15 combatant commands and it has an electronic
- 16 means to collect and maintain status
- 17 immunizations and the service components, Army,
- 18 Air, Navy, Marines, components would send their
- 19 information and CENTCOM would track the
- 20 information for vaccination status. An example
- 21 of this is found on this website.

- 1 Switching focus I would like to
- 2 briefly update the board on the total force
- 3 vaccination proposal from the Joints of Staff
- 4 and how it relates to the OSD vaccine program
- 5 expansion package.
- In response to previous
- 7 discussions the Joint Staff submitted a proposal
- 8 for a total force vaccination earlier this year
- 9 in February and it recommends phased and
- 10 prioritized plan to move toward Anthrax
- 11 vaccination and acquiring sufficient smallpox
- 12 vaccine total force vaccination.
- This is designed to be a future
- 14 way ahead complements vaccine program expansion
- 15 package that the OSD has currently developed.
- 16 It is not suppose to conflict with this. We are
- 17 currently in coordination with the OSD offices
- 18 and DEPSECDEF has additional input on this. We
- 19 would also welcome any feedback from the board
- 20 regarding total force vaccination proposals at
- 21 this point.

- 1 Finally, I would like to update
- 2 the board on some issues of concern of combatant
- 3 commanders. This past January there was a
- 4 combatant command surgeon's conference which
- 5 brought together the surgeons general of the
- 6 combatant commands and they brought up issues
- 7 relative to them in their operational
- 8 environment. I realize this is several months
- 9 ago, but some of these issues continue for the
- 10 combatant command surgeons.
- 11 Some of the key issues is
- 12 clarification on vaccine program expansion
- 13 requirements; request visibility on defense
- 14 safety oversight council process and health
- 15 surveillance metrics and access to those;
- 16 concerns about TMIP fielding schedules. TMIP is
- 17 theater medical information program and there
- 18 are some concerns about the schedule of this
- 19 fielding. Another concern by the combatant
- 20 command surgeons was authorizations to treat
- 21 other than U.S. Forces and some of this has been

- 1 rectified by recent policy decisions. Status
- 2 report on investigation new drug requests. And,
- 3 again this has been clarified by several recent
- 4 policy decisions. And, the combatant command
- 5 surgeons were also greatly interested in
- 6 improving the interoperability and
- 7 interchangeability of service medical assets.
- 8 There will be another meeting June of this year,
- 9 the second full week in June now at this point
- 10 where we will address these issues.
- 11 Again, any feedback from the
- 12 board, if you would like me to take anything
- 13 back to the combatant command surgeons
- 14 conference I can do that at this point.
- 15 An issue that I would like to
- 16 bring up also will directly affect my combatant
- 17 commands is the problem with the Japanese
- 18 encephalitis program. The manufacturer of
- 19 Beacon on discontinuing production in 2005.
- 20 This may affect our Pacific command. Currently
- 21 plans are to stockpile a 135,000 doses for use

- 1 by the Marine Corps in the Pacific theater.
- 2 This will approximately be about
- 3 18 months worth of usage with the current force
- 4 structure and size. Beacon is developing a
- 5 replacement vaccine but there is no plans at
- 6 this time to seek U.S. licensure. We would like
- 7 to request guidance and input from the AFEB
- 8 members. Additional information is that there
- 9 are two companies, Cambis and Vach(inaudible)
- 10 that are planning on developing a vaccine
- 11 projected for the 2006 2007 time frame.
- 12 And, several options that have
- 13 been discussed which we request feedback on are,
- 14 do we want to ask Beacon to pursue U.S.
- 15 licensure; do we want to live with the existing
- 16 stockpiles or develop a formal agreement with
- 17 the Cambis and Vach (inaudible) products for use
- 18 in the near future?
- 19 I will take any questions you
- 20 have. Thank you for the opportunity to present.
- 21 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks very

- 1 much. You've obviously raised a number of
- 2 intriguing issues that some of which I was not
- 3 particularly aware of. Before we delve into the
- 4 Japanese encephalitis issue which is an issue
- 5 that's very concerning to me. Can you give us
- 6 some concept or idea of what is the driver
- 7 behind the desire to go full force protection
- 8 for anthrax and smallpox because my recollection
- 9 is that this was an issue that came up prior to
- 10 Operation Iraqi Freedom and I know that in our
- 11 previous recommendations regarding medical
- 12 counter-measures we had strongly supported
- 13 continuation of the current risk phase policy
- 14 and part of our discussions previously was that
- 15 obviously there is a long and difficult history
- 16 with the anthrax vaccine and what got a lot of
- 17 folks into a lot of trouble was the full force
- 18 protection and there had been a current policy,
- 19 from my perspective, seems to be working pretty
- 20 well. So I guess I need a little bit of
- 21 clarification as to why there is a desire to

- 1 potentially change that policy and the same
- 2 (audience noise) smallpox and maybe you can help
- 3 me with that.
- 4 MAJOR SMITH: Yes, sir, I'll try
- 5 to do that. The Joint Chiefs, the chairmen's
- 6 memo for total force vaccination was not
- 7 considered to be a detailed specific plan
- 8 similar to what OSD health affairs screening.
- 9 There's a series of eight recommended courses of
- 10 action to be accomplished in the near term, such
- 11 as stockpile size and immunizing and immunizing
- 12 different forces in different locations and this
- 13 total force vaccination proposal was more of a
- 14 long-term general request. The use of the
- 15 reserves has been extensive in OIF and OEF and
- 16 the Joint Chiefs office recommended that we
- 17 consider a phase and prioritize a plan to move
- 18 toward anthrax vaccination.
- 19 Regarding smallpox there was no
- 20 plan or request to move toward smallpox
- 21 vaccination. But they recommend acquiring

- 1 enough smallpox vaccines for this purpose for
- 2 contingency.
- In summary, the chairman's
- 4 proposal was looking for a long-term way ahead
- 5 while specific actions regarding numbers of
- 6 vaccines and who exactly was vaccinated was more
- 7 short-term. The chairman's proposal was more
- 8 long-term. If the board does have concerns with
- 9 that, then they can certainly re-address this
- 10 point. I'll open it up to other members.
- 11 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: I'm fully
- 12 supportive of making sure we have adequate
- 13 supplies of these vaccines should we need to
- 14 move towards more wide-scale vaccination.
- I think that's a very prudent
- 16 thing to do because if you don't know what the
- 17 contingencies may require you to do things
- 18 differently than they're currently doing them.
- 19 But that's very different than
- 20 making policy change to what is currently being
- 21 done. Do any of you others have any comments?

- 1 Dr. Gray?
- 2 DR. GRAY: I suspect a number of
- 3 people on the board would be pleased to
- 4 entertain a question regarding continuing the
- 5 smallpox vaccination, that that would be
- 6 helpful.
- 7 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: We don't need a
- 8 question, because on an annual basis I have to
- 9 make recommendations regarding this and so on
- 10 the basis of the requirement the board make
- 11 these recommendations we can add any suggestions
- 12 we have regarding this -- recommendations.
- DR. PARKINSON: Mike Parkinson.
- 14 One thing that the board in particularly the
- 15 (inaudible) (trouble with his microphone.)
- 16 environment versus the service environment is
- 17 the level of detail and insight that the JCS
- 18 gets on the threat assessment. (inaudible)
- 19 So an issue of anthrax full force
- 20 anthrax high risk I think that's for me is an
- 21 issue. How much is the threat, how real is it

- 1 and how, you know (inaudible) a lot of people
- 2 are exposed to anthrax. So I just don't know on
- 3 what basis (inaudible) whether the most current
- 4 threat we could get that would be more of a high
- 5 risk in this country, so I think that's an issue
- 6 that perhaps is the difference from a medical or
- 7 public health standpoint (inaudible). The JCS
- 8 level and the JCS surgeons, particularly when we
- 9 still four years after (inaudible) we still have
- 10 concerns about TEMA (sic) being deployed. We
- 11 can't be saying that we're going to not do the
- 12 right thing for vaccines because we have a hard
- 13 way of tracking them.
- If it's the right thing to do,
- 15 it's the right thing to do based on the risk and
- 16 the likelihood of that risk. (inaudible)
- 17 COL UNDERWOOD: (her microphone
- 18 humming, staff trying to fix mic)
- I just wanted to make mention of
- 20 the individual readiness process with
- 21 (inaudible) and I think this at least is a good

- 1 basis for looking at this longitude up and
- 2 running forward.
- 3 DR. PHILLIPS: I can address your
- 4 first question. Right now the threat
- 5 assessments we're using that have been used are
- 6 the same ones you were briefed yesterday on, the
- 7 national intelligence estimate and the
- 8 chairman's threat list.
- 9 There are no other assessments
- 10 right now besides that. Now, central command
- 11 has interpreted some of those briefings in
- 12 relaying some of their threat information. And,
- 13 it might be slightly more conservative but it
- 14 isn't fundamentally different than what you've
- 15 seen.
- 16 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: I will say I
- 17 think that if we change our current policy we're
- 18 just asking for trouble. Any way you can avoid
- 19 trouble I think it's worth the wait.
- DR. HERBOLD: John Herbold. I
- 21 need some help in understanding the process.

- 1 We've seen a lot of process this year and I
- 2 thought that if the Joint Chiefs said they need
- 3 some protective measures for exposure to
- 4 Japanese encephalitis wouldn't that be a
- 5 kickback for some agency then to develop those
- 6 protective measures and if that means a
- 7 vaccination then that would show up on someone's
- 8 priority list?
- 9 Can somebody clarify -- as I
- 10 follow on this, are the Joint Chiefs or is there
- 11 a mechanism to the Joint Chiefs as the combatant
- 12 commanders to say, "we need access to the JE
- 13 vaccine, period, and then all the other things
- 14 work out."
- 15 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Well, yes and
- 16 no. I mean the realities of the situation and
- 17 maybe I'll just sort of -- there are others more
- 18 aware of this than I am. I actually did have
- 19 some idealized -- clued into this particular
- 20 problem a month or two ago when actually I had
- 21 some discussions with a company. This is a

- 1 little bit more complex because while Beacon is
- 2 the producer they sell this product through
- 3 Aventis. And it's Aventis who is actually the
- 4 distributor of this product. The one that sells
- 5 this product in the United States.
- And, the company is being
- 7 required, the company that is the manufacturer
- 8 is being required to change the vaccine, so the
- 9 current vaccine dangers, is this (inaudible) the
- 10 right vaccine, they are being required to sell
- 11 (inaudible) product, and, of course, that will
- 12 then have to go to -- if they go that route then
- 13 they have to go through everything that's
- 14 required for it to be licensed in the United
- 15 States. And, the company suggested that they
- 16 did not particularly see where it was
- 17 advantageous to them to take the steps necessary
- 18 to license this product.
- 19 In addition to that if they do take
- 20 those steps there's an issue of Murphy's Law
- 21 where things never go the way they anticipate

- 1 them going and so from my perspective, you know,
- 2 hearing that there is a desire to have enough
- 3 vaccine being in the freezer for an eighteen
- 4 month supply is shortsighted in a number of
- 5 ways.
- 6 One of them is that is based upon
- 7 if you see something at the end of those
- 8 eighteen months and the second is that if
- 9 nothing happens in the part of the world where
- 10 you use that vaccine.
- 11 That is a little bit different
- 12 situation than adenovirus and we've been
- 13 concerned enough about what happened with
- 14 adenovirus. This one is a critical course
- 15 protection measure if you have to go into
- 16 certain parts of the world. And, so I don't
- 17 think that this is a circumstance where somebody
- 18 could get like caught with their pants down and
- 19 not have the product when you need to have the
- 20 product.
- 21 And, so I'm really, you know, very

- 1 concerned about this and we need to make sure in
- 2 some way, shape or form that there is a licensed
- 3 product that comes out of the end of this
- 4 process and whether or not it's the product that
- 5 Beacon is going to be producing or whether it's
- 6 some other alternative that's out there I think
- 7 somebody has to start planning now for what's
- 8 going to happen, because otherwise we're going
- 9 to end up in adenovirus 2.
- 10 DR. PHILLIPS: Steve Phillips.
- 11 Sir, at the joint and policy group meeting last
- 12 Thursday we had a conference call with the
- 13 defense supply center in Philadelphia, DSET, who
- 14 was ordering 135,000 doses for storage and my
- 15 understanding the way the process has gone to
- 16 this point is the (inaudible) first came about
- 17 six months ago and we referred them out to
- 18 PACOM, because that's where the vaccine's used
- 19 in terms of determining what's the requirement
- 20 for stockpiling long enough to cover the gap
- 21 from the time they stop using the leishmaniasis

- 1 vaccine until another product is on line.
- 2 They're not pursuing the new
- 3 Beacon product. Beacon has no intention of
- 4 getting their license in the U.S. They're just
- 5 going to let that market go. What they're
- 6 pursuing is the VACGEN (sic) product and in our
- 7 discussions with VACGEN we anticipate by '07
- 8 having licensed product available to sell to the
- 9 United States Military.
- Now, with that information they
- 11 went to take out the requirements (inaudible)
- 12 and the number 135,000 actually came from PACOM
- 13 to the Joint Staffs to DSEP. Now, what DSEP has
- 14 done is they've ordered 135,000 which will start
- 15 getting delivered in I believe January of '05.
- We've got until the end of --
- 17 September, October, the end of October to as
- 18 much as double that order if we determine we
- 19 need more than 135,000 we can go up to 270,000
- 20 doses. But Beacon has indicated that that's as
- 21 much as they can produce. So the situation as

- 1 it stands now is that military is going to
- 2 purchase a stockpile of the old vaccine which is
- 3 anticipated to last until the new product comes
- 4 out and I think it is the VACGEN is the one
- 5 that's being pursued.
- 6 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Well, I know
- 7 that, you know, in the perfect world 2007 sounds
- 8 great, but as we all know the world isn't
- 9 perfect. I know I asked the question when I
- 10 spoke to the company about the shelf life of the
- 11 product and they indicated that it does have a
- 12 relatively short shelf life, but there would
- 13 never be a problem in terms of getting the shelf
- 14 life extended, if that particular product in
- 15 keeping it as an licensed product well beyond
- 16 the approximately three years that it would be
- 17 dated for use.
- And, so I think it's really,
- 19 really, really dicey to anticipate, to think
- 20 that in 2007 there's going to be an alternately
- 21 licensed product from another company. Because

- 1 it just never goes that way.
- 2 And, I would -- I mean I have no
- 3 vested interest in this one way or the other,
- 4 but I think that there are just too many
- 5 variables here that could fall apart on this.
- 6 MR. HOKE: If I can just follow up
- 7 on one other thing on that. My understanding is
- 8 the way that the discussion went is it also
- 9 involves who's going to assume the risk for the
- 10 purchase and DSEP has assumed the risk of the
- 11 purchase of 135,000. The other factor to
- 12 consider is the preventive medicine community at
- 13 PACOM was consulted specifically with regard to
- 14 continue on the Korean (inaudible) and that
- 15 sort of thing. And, those numbers -- but the
- 16 requirements for the (inaudible) and they came
- 17 up with that original 135.
- 18 If you go beyond 135,000 then the
- 19 DSEP's going to say, "wait a minute, we don't
- 20 have the money or they are going to go back to
- 21 the Joint Staffs and say, "Okay, who's going to

- 1 kick in the money?"
- 2 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: I understand
- 3 that. You can pay now or we can pay later.
- 4 And, that's what we run with adenovirus. And,
- 5 so, you know, they're being penny wise and
- 6 dollar foolish.
- 7 DR. WILLIAMS: Greg Williams from
- 8 the joint. Just sort of as information for the
- 9 board this issue of Japanese enphalitis vaccine
- 10 came across my desk maybe about eight weeks ago
- 11 and just to give you a little information about
- 12 what we've done over at the (inaudible) is I put
- 13 Dr. Tom Monna, who's the project manager for
- 14 CANVASS, he met the Navy Research folks down in
- 15 Silver Springs and there is currently some
- 16 discussion about cooperative research agreement
- 17 for fielding the (inaudible) vaccine that
- 18 CANVASS is they're ready to enter into their
- 19 Phase 1 trial, the idea being that the
- 20 epidemiological landscape has already been done
- 21 by the Navy research group out in (inaudible)

- 1 and a canvass has already got enough vaccine for
- 2 the the (inaudible) it's already been produced
- 3 and set aside for testing.
- 4 So that's currently being worked
- 5 out. In addition to that Dr. Wellington's group
- 6 down at WRAIR is looking at working with the
- 7 Marine Corps, I believe, in Hawaii to get a
- 8 cohort approach to enter into Phase 1
- 9 (inaudible)
- DR. KILPATRICK: My only comment
- 11 about that would be that the ACAM 2000 would be
- 12 Phase 3 trials. And, it's unknown when that's
- 13 going to be licensed.
- DR. WILLIAMS: I'm sorry, the
- 15 current information I have from Dr. Monna is
- 16 they are looking at 2007.
- 17 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: I can tell you
- 18 problems happen. It's predictable that there
- 19 will be problems.
- DR. PHILLIPS: Well, I spoke to you
- 21 earlier about adenovirus vaccine and those who

- 1 have been around a while will appreciate the
- 2 irony of my making a comment about the Japanese
- 3 Encephalitis vaccine, and you know, it really
- 4 is, it's so adenovirus all over again that it's
- 5 almost eerie. The DSEP waiting in, being the
- 6 centranal that notices a problem, trying to
- 7 handle it themselves like they did with the
- 8 adenovirus vaccine, realizing it's much too
- 9 complicated. They're great folks there for
- 10 supplying vaccine to the military, but they're
- 11 not going to be able to help a canvass of -- to
- 12 get their product done.
- 13 I've asked myself, you know, how
- 14 should we react? We've heard comments here
- 15 about activities going on here and there between
- 16 different groups of people. And, maybe as I've
- 17 gotten older and life seems simpler to me, you
- 18 know, what is right and wrong, but this is an
- 19 example of an acquisition problem. We didn't
- 20 have a sustainment plan for this vaccine or for
- 21 any vaccine, for that matter. It's all kind of

- 1 reactive.
- 2 And, now we have a problem. And,
- 3 we need to have a recommendation from the board,
- 4 but the board doesn't set requirements. We
- 5 don't have a requirement for the Japanese
- 6 encephalitis vaccine. Now, there's probably an
- 7 implicit requirement, because it's in the policy
- 8 that certain people that receive Japanese
- 9 enphalitis vaccine and that may be enough.
- 10 But basically someone's got to
- 11 have an acquisition commission to get a new
- 12 vaccine on board. And, in the larger context,
- 13 to have a strategy to deal with Japanese
- 14 encephalitis should there be a war in Asia. One
- 15 thing that I learned in having these companies,
- 16 having these companies that are calling around
- 17 dutifully telling everybody just like Wyatt had
- 18 the adenovirus vaccine.
- This time it is good though,
- 20 because the coin is dropping a little bit faster
- 21 than it did before. The one thing I learned was

- 1 there never was a contingency plan for Japanese
- 2 encephalitis. There's no vaccine. If we have a
- 3 war in Asia there's no Japanese encephalitis
- 4 vaccine for us. There never was. We have never
- 5 had that capability.
- 6 So, the question is, you know, how
- 7 to we -- and of course you know the board has
- 8 been absolutely totally in the middle of this
- 9 vaccine since World War II and all of that whole
- 10 story. How does the DoD now take a big breath
- 11 and say, you know, "where is the recommendation,
- 12 where's the requirement, where's the palm,
- 13 where's the plan, where's the solicitation,
- 14 who's going to support the companies and make
- 15 sure that this gets done."
- The DoD can't just hope that some
- 17 company steps up and does this for free. So
- 18 hopefully we're learning a little bit on the
- 19 adenovirus vaccine that can help us figure out a
- 20 way to move forward on this thing. But I think
- 21 the fact that you all are hearing about it today

- 1 is probably the most important thing that's
- 2 happened.
- 3 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: I can use the
- 4 blueprint that I have for the adenovirus letter.
- 5 DR. PARKINSON: One major
- 6 difference is that this is a warfighters
- 7 vaccine. We're hearing the presentation from
- 8 JCS, we have got to find a way for JCS to
- 9 basically say this is a wartime requirement and
- 10 in my experience that goes right to that
- 11 (inaudible) including the people here under the
- 12 the two star and everybody in the requirements
- 13 world saying, "this is real. In eighteen months
- 14 we can't go to war in this theater," because the
- 15 human weapons system will be unable to fight.
- 16 Or we basically say, if we need any help from
- 17 ASED, then we need to go right back to the
- 18 chairman and say, "this is a real threat. It's
- 19 a live threat to the performance enhancement and
- 20 mission completion. And, we all could use the
- 21 template (inaudible) with JCS generating a

- 1 requirement saying, "oh, we've got a yellow or a
- 2 red flag here for liability, that would drive
- 3 the system to come up with an actionable,
- 4 accountable plan within eighteen months.
- I mean, we don't have a single
- 6 warfighting system where we say that's the sole
- 7 way to fight the war to the backups to the
- 8 backups to the backups. We need the same thing
- 9 for a vaccine to prepare our troops.
- 10 COLONEL PHILLIPS: I'll take that
- 11 back to my leadership, sir.
- DR. FU: We've heard that the
- 13 manufacturers plan to discontinue the production
- 14 next year, is that correct? But how firm is
- 15 that?
- 16 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Well, now when
- 17 they re-start production they're going to be
- 18 making a different vaccine.
- DR. FU: Oh, I see.
- DR. PHILLIPS: It was presented
- 21 that -- the option that DoD could just continue,

- 1 but it would cost a lot more, because there
- 2 wouldn't be anybody else to share the basic
- 3 cost.
- 4 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: They also said
- 5 that DoD could pay for the trials to get this
- 6 product licensed and my understanding is that
- 7 DoD signed that particular option.
- 8 I have some difficulty reconciling
- 9 this issue of total force protection for anthrax
- 10 and smallpox and letting basically the ball drop
- 11 with a mission critical vaccine like this when
- 12 you know the disease is out there. I just don't
- 13 understand it.
- 14 Any other comments? Thanks. I
- 15 know you're just the messenger, I understand
- 16 completely. Our next update is from the Army,
- 17 it's Colonel Underwood and good to see you
- 18 again.
- 19 COLONEL UNDERWOOD: Thank you.
- 20 Switching topics here, I want to give you some
- 21 updates here about Leishmaniasis. Well, this is

- 1 just a cartoon a tutorial of what the life cycle
- 2 is with the sandfly. It's very small, it's
- 3 about the third of a size of the mosquito. So a
- 4 lot of people that get bitten actually don't
- 5 even realize that they've been bit. But there's
- 6 a life cycle in this case with a dog or other
- 7 mammal, bites the dog, the dog gets infected by
- 8 this cycle and it lands on the human being and
- 9 injects Leishmania into the skin. That gets
- 10 into the bloodstream and it causes cutaneous
- 11 Leishmania or visceral leishmaniasis and then it
- 12 continues with the cycle there as it bites
- 13 another animal.
- 14 What we're experiencing in Iraq,
- 15 this is a map that we were able to get from the
- 16 equivalent of an Iraqi center for disease
- 17 control. The date is 2002 and it gives a
- 18 rendition of where they have most of their
- 19 cases. This is cutaneous Leishmaniasis. If you
- 20 look at the circles here these are the areas
- 21 where we've experienced the greatest number of

- 1 cases in our patient interviews going back from
- 2 May through October of last year.
- 3 Well, since January it says here
- 4 618 cases, in fact, I'm here to tell you that we
- 5 update this weekly and our total as of last week
- 6 is 635 cases of soldiers and U.S. Marines who
- 7 have cutaneous Leishmaniasis and we've got 3
- 8 service members who have been diagnosed with
- 9 visceral Leishmaniasis. I think back to the
- 10 point at Fort Walton we hadn't gotten any by
- 11 that point and now we have 3; 2 of them were
- 12 from Afghanistan and what is more worrisome now
- 13 is we have the first case of visceral
- 14 Leishmaniasis coming out of Iraq.
- Our main goal, of course, is to
- 16 try to prevent this because it's really a top
- 17 protection priority. So we want to put the
- 18 emphasis on educating the soldier for some
- 19 protective measures. And, to that effect we
- 20 developed, I should say CHIPPM developed cards.
- 21 Let me see if I can get it to that slide.

- 1 I placed some cards. For those of
- 2 you in the back there's some cards on the table
- 3 back there. Essentially CHIPPM produced two
- 4 types of cards, what you're looking at here
- 5 really is the DoD system of personal protection
- 6 measures. This is the DoD insect repellent
- 7 system, the smaller card with the circle in
- 8 brown. And, the idea is to suppress the
- 9 reservoir if we can. That doesn't work very
- 10 well in Iraq or to suppress the vector.
- I might say that in efforts to
- 12 suppress the vector that was not very successful
- 13 in Iraq, so what we really want to focus on is
- 14 personal protective measures. These sandflies
- 15 like to bite mainly at night. So at two o'clock
- 16 in the morning when people are trying to sleep,
- 17 if they can, without much clothing on, so
- 18 they're got a lot of surface area there to bite.
- 19 This is the real risk.
- 20 So what are we asking them to do?
- 21 We're asking them to keep their sleeves down, to

- 1 keep their clothing on, to use an insect
- 2 repellent with DEET and to treat their uniforms
- 3 with Permethrin and to treat their bed nets with
- 4 Permethrin.
- 5 Now, the other card you see is the
- 6 first interaction of the Leishmaniasis card.
- 7 That shows the picture of the sandfly, it shows
- 8 some graphic representation of what cutaneous
- 9 Leishmaniasis looks like. On back there you
- 10 will see some contact information. I want to
- 11 tell you, this was the first iteration. We
- 12 really didn't want everybody calling Colonel
- 13 Naomi Aaronson. She is the foremost authority
- 14 in treatment for Leishmaniasis in the military
- 15 and she's very, very busy.
- 16 The new card that CHIPPM is
- 17 working on is going to list a 1-800 number for
- 18 the deployment health clinical center at Walter
- 19 Reed and there will be two numbers, one number
- 20 for worried individuals, another number for
- 21 providers. There's also a 1-800 number in

- 1 Europe and that's going to be on a new card.
- 2 Let me tell you that they worked
- 3 very hard to distribute these cards so the first
- 4 iteration these numbers refer to OIF 1 and you
- 5 can see there that almost half a million cards
- 6 to get out to the folks. Somewhat fewer percent
- 7 of sandfly cards.
- 8 All right, so what are the
- 9 products that we want them to use. Well, DEET,
- 10 very important. We put both products there for
- 11 you to see because unfortunately we also run
- 12 into a perception problem as you well know,
- 13 soliders are more likely to buy something that
- 14 looks nice. It's exactly the same thing, but we
- 15 run into the issue of something in OD green
- 16 doesn't look as attractive, but it's the best
- 17 product there is.
- 18 We also have IDA kits for treating
- 19 uniforms with Permethrin. We also have the
- 20 Permethrin aerosol spray cans. The surgeon
- 21 general asked us about the availability of these

- 1 items. Why are we getting so many cases were
- 2 these items available. So we started to look
- 3 into that.
- 4 We did find some problems, but let
- 5 me tell you what was available first and
- 6 Permethrin, this was very recent, as of 1 May,
- 7 you can see that we have sufficient supply of
- 8 Permethrin in cans in theater to meet the
- 9 demand. This is information coming out of the
- 10 defense supply center, Philadelphia.
- We also have sufficient supplies
- 12 of DEET to meet the demand. But where we got
- 13 into an issue was with bed netting. We had
- 14 insufficient stock to meet the demand. When we
- 15 found this out things started to happen in terms
- 16 of trying to up that and going to the war
- 17 supply.
- The contractor added a new
- 19 commercial source. So now we have more
- 20 additional bed nets that are doing it. You can
- 21 see the plan there to get more bed nets in

- 1 theater.
- 2 They negotiated additional
- 3 deliveries of 30,000 per month from August to
- 4 September and they're also receiving a purchase
- 5 exemption for a quantity of 120,000 to a recent
- 6 30,000 per month.
- 7 Before I get on to the treatment
- 8 centers let me just say that this issue has
- 9 already been briefed to Dr. Winkenwerder and to
- 10 our surgeon general, so we were well aware of
- 11 that and logistics -- logistics stepped up to
- 12 the plate to negotiate increased amounts of bed
- 13 nets. If I could quote Major General Farmer on
- 14 this, he didn't think that it was too outrageous
- 15 to say that there is a whole spectrum of force
- 16 health protection. That can be as much as using
- 17 the ceramic plates in the vest to prevent
- 18 someone from being killed. But it also includes
- 19 the other spectrum going down to using things
- 20 like bed nets and vaccines, all of those
- 21 measures for health protection.

- 1 So it was no small item that we
- 2 needed to insure that we give the soldiers what
- 3 they needed to protect themselves.
- 4 Now, as far as treatment centers,
- 5 most of the patients heretofore have gone to
- 6 Walter Reed to be treated. That is if they
- 7 needed treatment with Pentostam. Because we
- 8 have several options here and you might ask,
- 9 "How do you know who needs what?" Well, it's
- 10 really about the size of the lesion and the
- 11 number of lesions. And, I'm talking about
- 12 cutaneous Leishmaniasis here. Visceral I'll get
- 13 to in a minute, the more serious disease.
- 14 But the cutaneous Leishmaniasis
- 15 we're really concerned about the number of
- 16 lesions and where they are placed and how old
- 17 they are. We certainly don't want to treat
- 18 lesions that are already epithelialized. But
- 19 for those who needed treatment they were sent to
- 20 Walter Reed to be treated with Pentostam.
- 21 Colonel Aaronson reduced the treatment from 20

- 1 days to 10 days, because it's not, as you can
- 2 imagine, it's not a very comfortable drug to
- 3 give. It's given IV. But now we have also
- 4 expanded the sites where we treat the patients.
- 5 Brooke Army Medical Center has come on board
- 6 also being able to treat with Pentostam. I
- 7 might add, I'm sure you're aware of this, but it
- 8 is under an IND protocol and so it has all the
- 9 parameters that have to be adhered to with that
- 10 protocol.
- 11 We also have other treatment sites
- 12 in Blanchville which is services at Fort
- 13 Campbell where they are using ThermoMed which is
- 14 a heat device which essentially heats up the
- 15 lesion to over a 100 degrees Centigrade.
- They've also had some use with
- 17 Cryotherapy almost like a wart clinic, if you
- 18 will, and they've also been effective in
- 19 freezing some of these lesions.
- I might add that some of these
- 21 individuals really don't need treatment at all

- 1 and we know, at least what we understand of the
- 2 processes that it is self-limiting. You may end
- 3 up with a scar, but some people elect not to be
- 4 treated and/or they don't come in for treatment.
- 5 What's the road ahead here? We've
- 6 already taken some steps. This, I might add, of
- 7 course we know that this is really a commander's
- 8 program in terms of force health protection. We
- 9 give the best medical advice that we can give.
- 10 What we're looking for always is compliance and
- 11 what the commanders have to do, and we need to
- 12 help them, do is to take care of their soldiers.
- One of the things we did is we had
- 14 the surgeon general send memorandums to the 1st
- 15 and the 5th Continental US Armies and reminded
- 16 them about the use of personal protective
- 17 equipment. We sent out an ALARACT, which is an
- 18 all Army message on Leishmaniasis. We actually
- 19 did that back in November and we're sending out
- 20 another one on several issues, but leading on
- 21 Leishmaniasis.

- 1 We also wrote a change in the
- 2 personnel policy guidance. This can be found on
- 3 the website, the G3 website. They've now
- 4 changed it from calling it a PPG, they now call
- 5 it Chapter 7 on medical and dental issues. But
- 6 we wanted to put some emphasis in there about
- 7 Leishmaniasis in particular.
- 8 We made a change in the deployment
- 9 list. What do we mean by this? This is a DA
- 10 7425 which the commander has to sign off on this
- 11 list of various items to insure that his and her
- 12 soldiers have these items so we included the
- 13 personal protective equipment on this list.
- 14 And, of course, again we can never reiterate too
- 15 much about command emphasis.
- So in summary, obviously primary
- 17 prevention is the best. We want to primarily
- 18 prevent people from getting Leishmaniasis. We're
- 19 coming in to the season now again, it goes along
- 20 with the mosquito season, if you will, starts up
- 21 in April, goes through probably the end of

- 1 September October. It has a long incubation
- 2 period. One thing that we're very concerned
- 3 about are the cases of visceral Leishmaniasis
- 4 because it may not appear for weeks or months
- 5 later, perhaps even years later.
- 6 So we're in the process of getting
- 7 a campaign together for civilian physicians, the
- 8 surgeon general is going to give assistance
- 9 through his public affairs office on this to get
- 10 a letter out to civilian practitioners to look
- 11 for this in people who have been released from
- 12 active duty who may show up with fevers of
- 13 unknown origin.
- 14 The secondary prevention involves
- 15 methods and procedures for identification and
- 16 treatment. And our current treatment options,
- 17 again, Pentostam, ThermoMed, cryotherapy,
- 18 fluconazole, I know this is actually off label,
- 19 but they have found some treatment success in
- 20 using fluconazole and if they get visceral
- 21 Leishmaniasis, and material that really is

- 1 Amphotericin B.
- 2 That concludes my briefing. I'm
- 3 ready to take your questions.
- 4 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks very
- 5 much. Before we open it up let me ask one
- 6 question. What do you know about the individual
- 7 in Iraq that was identified as having visceral
- 8 Leishmaniasis in terms of where he or she was
- 9 deployed to and are we talking about a large
- 10 number of other personnel that were essentially
- 11 in the same location?
- 12 COLONEL UNDERWOOD: Well, what was
- 13 so worrisome about this was, actually he was
- 14 with the Second ACR, he traveled -- he had two
- 15 weeks in Kuwait before he went into the country
- 16 of Iraq and he essentially stayed within 50
- 17 miles of Baghdad. And, he worked as an escort
- 18 gunner for very high people in high positions,
- 19 including Mr. Brehmer.
- 20 So he does not remember, from the
- 21 history, any bites. He does remember having a

- 1 few mosquito bites. He did not use DEET, he did
- 2 not use Permethrin, he was in an air conditioned
- 3 building. And, part of the dogma we know
- 4 actually that as the fields mature or as the
- 5 situation matures our dogma is that it's better
- 6 to be in air conditioning buildings where you
- 7 don't have to use bed nets, but this is very
- 8 worrisome. But then, on the other hand, if he
- 9 was just traveling around we just don't know
- 10 where he was exposed. But the fact is that he
- 11 was not far from Baghdad.
- 12 A concern is this is probably a
- 13 tip of the iceberg. We will, of course history
- 14 will tell us now what happens. If we compare
- 15 this to Desert Storm I believe we only had 12
- 16 cases of visceral Leishmaniasis, someone can
- 17 correct me if I'm wrong on that.
- 18 But in Desert Storm, unlike now,
- 19 we weren't there for a prolonged period over the
- 20 season where sandflies are actively biting. So
- 21 this is the concern that some people may show up

- 1 weeks to months later and how are we going to
- 2 address that and this is of concern.
- 3 We certainly need to educate our
- 4 physicians out there that might potentially be
- 5 seeing patients with visceral Leishmaniasis. I
- 6 will tell you that one of the two cases of
- 7 visceral Leishmaniasis of Afghanistan, actually
- 8 they were about to treat him for Hodgin's
- 9 Lymphoma before they thought about Leishmaniasis
- 10 in the differential.
- 11 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Col
- 12 Hasselquist.
- 13 COL HASSELQUIST: Yes, sir. You
- 14 just mentioned it briefly there, but what I was
- 15 going to say one of the major engineering
- 16 controls that you weren't mentioning in your
- 17 slides was air conditioning. It's worked great
- 18 for the Air Force. Unfortunately, one of our
- 19 prevention slides is showing an Army unit where
- 20 it was too hot in the tent and they were
- 21 sleeping outside with their clothes off when

- 1 there's thousands of flies around. So I'm not
- 2 sure what the Army is doing to get air
- 3 conditioning out there sooner in their tents.
- 4 But obviously engineering controls are working
- 5 well but people don't wear DEET and don't go
- 6 along with everything else.
- 7 COLONEL UNDERWOOD: Yes, that's
- 8 very true. I think that you could say -- in
- 9 some ways we don't train as we fight. In the
- 10 very austere conditions before the
- 11 infrastructure is really built up and before we
- 12 can get air conditioned barracks or air
- 13 conditioned buildings we need -- getting back to
- 14 the command emphasis. As ugly and as difficult
- 15 that is, because believe me I've been there I
- 16 know how swelteringly hot it is. It's
- 17 miserable.
- But then this is what we see out
- 19 of this. That we have so many cases of
- 20 cutaneous Leishmaniasis and this is the results
- 21 of that and we do know that the barrier methods

- 1 work. We saw this excellent presentation at
- 2 Viewmet when they were talking about the malaria
- 3 in Liberia and all the barriers that had to
- 4 break down in order for them to get malaria.
- 5 Not using the DEET, similar things, not taking
- 6 their bed net. All of these things are
- 7 available to prevent us being bitten and the
- 8 results of that is we see these numbers of
- 9 cases.
- 10 It will be interesting to know as
- 11 the infrastructure matures to see how many will
- 12 occur in OIF 2 and 3.
- 13 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: My only
- 14 comment would be I hope that the average person
- 15 that's going to Iraq has better eyesight than I
- 16 do because...
- 17 COL UNDERWOOD: It's too small.
- DR. CLINE: A couple of questions.
- 19 I wonder for those who do not have the luxury of
- 20 air conditioning what data do we have available
- 21 on compliance with the various personal

- 1 protections including bed nets?
- 2 COLONEL UNDERWOOD: It's
- 3 interesting that you ask that question because
- 4 there was a small study done in theater by an
- 5 entomologist working at compliance. I'm sorry
- 6 to tell you it was really very pitifully low.
- 7 It was on the order of 15 to 30% that these
- 8 protective measures were...
- 9 DR. CLINE: I can imagine the
- 10 enormous range of reactions to the risk and some
- 11 people may say, "well, it's not that bad," or
- 12 maybe they just put DEET on their face and their
- 13 hands and say "I don't care if I get it
- 14 elsewhere." I mean, we might go the whole range
- 15 from DEET protection to nothing.
- 16 COLONEL UNDERWOOD: You know, I
- 17 wanted to make a comment about that, because I
- 18 don't know if Debbie Funk is still in the
- 19 audience here. I know she was here yesterday
- 20 from Army Times. A couple of weeks ago in Army
- 21 Times she did several articles, one on depleted

- 1 uranium and one on leishmaniasis and she did
- 2 hear of a very prominently, of a soldier with a
- 3 very prominent lesion who was proud of it. In
- 4 fact he said it's a badge of honor if you don't
- 5 have this lesion. And, I thought, "well,
- 6 thanks, Debbie, that's not the message we really
- 7 wanted to get out there."
- B DR. CLINE: If we're going to be
- 9 thinking about ordering an additional 120,000
- 10 bed nets I think we need to have better
- 11 information about just how they will be used.
- 12 The other question I have is
- 13 related to treatment. I mean the fact that five
- 14 different treatment options are out there tells
- 15 us that none of them are very good.
- My question is, is there some
- 17 comparative studies going on or are these just
- 18 ad hoc some people do this and some people do
- 19 that?
- 20 COLONEL UNDERWOOD: Colonel
- 21 Aaronson is finishing up looking at her results

- 1 from the ThermaMed. She's also using ThermaMed
- 2 at Walter Reed. And, she is finishing, but I
- 3 think she enrolled about 50 patients or so in
- 4 that particular study, so I can't steal her
- 5 thunder in terms of what her results are. But,
- 6 in fact, they've had to retreat 12 on Pentostam
- 7 that had to be re-treated.
- 8 But for the most part they're
- 9 doing well. That's in personal conversation
- 10 with Colonel Aaronson on how they did. Now,
- 11 what is of interest and perhaps someone from the
- 12 MRMC community can help me with this. But there
- 13 is a topical treatment that was developed with
- 14 -- now, I'm going to blank on his name, yes, Max
- 15 Grogle developed with many others a topical
- 16 perinolmycin with, in fact, in his studies, and
- 17 he studied that first in Brazil, but then
- 18 changed to Colombia when they had a lot of
- 19 cutaneous Leishmaniasis and from preliminary
- 20 results the cosmetic result from that is really
- 21 very fantastic and I understand, Dr. Hoke, that

- 1 he might have a commercial partner now, but I
- 2 shouldn't say that, but at least it's on the
- 3 horizon as another treatment option.
- 4 DR. HOKE: TEVA (sic) a generic
- 5 pharmaceutical company in Israel markets a very
- 6 similar product and I guess the question would
- 7 be why not go to the similar one that's already
- 8 marketed and licensed in Europe and try to get
- 9 it licensed here. And, I just wanted to make a
- 10 comment about licensed products. Pentostam has
- 11 been on IV since 1979 in the Army and I don't
- 12 know how long in the public health service.
- This isn't really what the 21 CFR
- 14 contends. And, we do not want the long term
- 15 IND's. Lots of manpower has been expended
- 16 filling out forms because this is a drug that's
- 17 being used under IND . I personally think that
- 18 licensure should be sought. Here are the
- 19 reasons that I have been given why that isn't
- 20 done. We don't have a budget. WAXSO (sic)
- 21 doesn't want to do it. There's not enough

- 1 market.
- 2 It seems to me there's some good
- 3 reasons to force licensure or get another
- 4 company. For example, another reason is that
- 5 the manufacturer is too unpredictable and the
- 6 process isn't good enough that it can't be well
- 7 enough to find chemicals. You hear all of these
- 8 things as reasons why it can't be licensed.
- 9 Well, I'm kind of appalled that we
- 10 continue to do this since 1979 and give this
- 11 medicine to soldiers without going through the
- 12 vigorous process of reviewing it for licensure.
- 13 If it's not manufacturable, reproducibly, if the
- 14 company isn't doing it right, if, you know,
- 15 there are other issues we should correct it. We
- 16 shouldn't be using it.
- But to use it under IND is to
- 18 assume all that responsibility ourselves. And,
- 19 without the benefit of the FDA looking at it, so
- 20 when I was head of the infectious disease
- 21 program I said the only thing we really need for

- 1 cutaneous Leishmaniasis is a licensed treatment
- 2 for cutaneous Leishmaniasis and if that's
- 3 Pentostam fine, and maybe the other things. But
- 4 look at all the machinations we go through,
- 5 bring them to Walter Reed or to Brooke's to get
- 6 this treatment. The only reason we took it to
- 7 IND is because it's IND and that's where the
- 8 protocol is.
- 9 So we're going to all this trouble
- 10 to avoid the licensure question which personally
- 11 I think is a mistake.
- 12 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: I'll just
- 13 mention the person who's responsible for the
- 14 infectious disease protocols for CDC we have
- 15 about a dozen similar drugs that we have in
- 16 certain products like this and all of them are
- 17 like protocol No. 6 and protocol No. 7 and
- 18 protocol No. 5 at 6000 already at this point.
- 19 And, we've had these products
- 20 since well before my time at CDC and we have
- 21 lots of them like this that. You know, some of

- 1 them we use one every five years for African
- 2 (inaudible) or something like that and there's
- 3 just no market.
- DR. KILPATRICK: I just wanted to
- 5 make a quick comment since you mentioned CDC's.
- 6 MFWR graciously worked with Naomi Aaronson to
- 7 get two reports on Leishmaniasis out. One of
- 8 them very quickly recognized the problem and
- 9 there was a follow up and it was very, very
- 10 helpful. I commend the Army for doing what
- 11 they've done to additionally warn or notify the
- 12 private sector physicians about this. We have
- 13 been working on it for some time, thanks to CDC.
- 14 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: The last
- 15 comment, Kevin.
- DR. PATRICK: I just wanted to
- 17 expand on what's being done to get the private
- 18 sector physicians up to speed on this.
- 19 Is there a systematic approach
- 20 that's done based on where these people are
- 21 deploying from and where they're going back?

- 1 Have they been given information
- 2 themselves to carry and give to clinicians that
- 3 they see?
- 4 COLONEL UNDERWOOD: Just to answer
- 5 that, Colonel (inaudible) who is my boss, has
- 6 drafted a letter from the Army Surgeon General
- 7 to send out to clinicians. The question is how
- 8 best to get to every clinician, whether through
- 9 the state surgeons, that's just the issue and
- 10 then with the public affairs to get as much
- 11 information out there as possible both in the
- 12 literature as well as brochures and
- 13 publications.
- DR. PATRICK: Having been involved
- 15 in physician education for a period of time it
- 16 would seem to me that it might be more perfect
- 17 to do sort of a micro mass targeting strategy
- 18 rather then attempt to reach all 300,000
- 19 physicians in the country who are engaged in
- 20 primary care one way or another. I mean these
- 21 people are coming from specific areas when

- 1 they're deployed, so focus approaches a
- 2 particular locales may be a greater bank for
- 3 the...
- 4 COLONEL UNDERWOOD: That's a good
- 5 suggestion.
- 6 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: I think we're
- 7 going to go ahead and move on to our next
- 8 presentation and the next update is from the
- 9 Navy and we have Captan Kilbane.
- 10 CAPT KILBANE: Thank you,
- 11 Dr. Kilpatrick, Admiral Ostroff, I'm Ed Kilbane
- 12 and as you can see I work at USMC and I would
- 13 just like to give a brief update on some of the
- 14 issues that we've been dealing with on the U.S.
- 15 Navy and the U.S. Marine Corps immunization
- 16 recommendations.
- 17 I'm very optimistic about this,
- 18 because I think in talking to some of my Air
- 19 Force colleagues they've kind of gone down the
- 20 same road a few years ago. Maybe their road
- 21 wasn't quite as long, but they dealt with some

- 1 of these issues and resolved them for themselves
- 2 and we'll probably wind up in the same place,
- 3 but we've got to go through the same journey, I
- 4 think.
- We're about to issue an
- 6 immunization in the Navy. They're supposed to
- 7 come out annually. They expire automatically,
- 8 but as you can see our last one was in 1998, so
- 9 we're a little overdue. Now, the 1998, note,
- 10 it's not that bad. But we do have a few issues
- 11 that we need to update.
- 12 And, actually the three topics
- 13 that I'd like to cover here before you are
- 14 listed up there. The first one prior
- 15 immunization think we can resolve at least that
- 16 our Hepatitis B immunization is going to be
- 17 weeks to maybe months. And, the yellow fever
- 18 risk assessment is probably going to take us
- 19 about a year and I'll talk about each of those
- 20 issues specifically.
- 21 The proof of prior immunization

- 1 questions came up because hearing from our
- 2 recruit commands, this is their most frequent
- 3 complaints from the recruits and the parents.
- 4 We have a practice as recruit commands of just
- 5 treating everyone pretty much the same and have
- 6 them roll up their sleeves and just give them
- 7 immunizations when, in fact, somehow separating
- 8 the recruits from their records.
- 9 The motivation here from people,
- 10 the medical people at the commands is that they
- 11 want to save money, primarily, and not expose
- 12 these trainees to more immunizations than they
- 13 require. So our practice in the past has been
- 14 essentially silent officially on whether we can
- 15 accept proof of prior immunizations.
- 16 What I'm going to try to do in
- 17 this next note is to put in a provision that
- 18 says that we will accept some proof of prior
- 19 immunization and when I say that, the problem is
- 20 we don't get a definition of what adequate proof
- 21 is. So in consulting the pink book, in years

- 1 gone by in previous editions the pink book from
- 2 CDC has somewhat addressed that. But I think in
- 3 addition have been more recent that's been
- 4 dropped. It's been de-emphasized. I have a
- 5 feeling and we tried to make some inquiries of
- 6 people at the CDC. But I've got a feeling of
- 7 what is going on here is that there's a more of
- 8 an emphasis on using registries to document
- 9 prior immunizations.
- 10 So the pink book is becoming
- 11 silent on the written record, because it's kind
- 12 of decreased in importance.
- 13 Unfortunately, for us it has
- 14 popped up and we're going to see what we can do
- 15 about it to satisfy or at least addressing some
- 16 of these complaints that are coming.
- 17 So we have to define what an
- 18 adequate record is going to be and if you look
- 19 in the pink book there are some mentions of what
- 20 that is. It has to be a medical record, it has
- 21 to be written and it has to be dated.

- 1 There are other requirements that
- 2 you can put in here like, you know, what the
- 3 manufacturer was, what the lot number was, et
- 4 cetera. But this looks like the minimum
- 5 requirements that you can glean from the pink
- 6 book. So we're probably going to do that which
- 7 means no family Bible records, no sworn
- 8 affidavits that it is. It'll have to be medical
- 9 records of some sort.
- Now, kind of related to that what
- 11 happened was, and the way the context of this
- 12 came up was for this Hepatitis B immunizations
- 13 currently our practice has been that all new
- 14 accessions are going to be immuned to Hepatitis
- 15 B. What has happened with that is that the
- 16 recruits at most of the recruit commands are
- 17 just being immunized with Twinrix.
- 18 That was the context of coming up
- 19 with why can't we just go with a record of prior
- 20 immunizations for some of these things.
- 21 The other alternative, which I

- 1 think was settled on by the Air Force, was that
- 2 you just do serology and that way you have
- 3 proof, laboratory proof of immunization. You
- 4 don't have to check the records, you don't have
- 5 to worry about adequacy.
- 6 So the group down at Paris Island
- 7 we talked with them and we've come up with a
- 8 plan because they wanted to do -- they wanted to
- 9 look at other alternatives, so I suggested that
- 10 they do a survey of their recruits. Now, they
- 11 already checked the serum for immunity against
- 12 vericella. So I encouraged them to spend a
- 13 little extra money to take a portion of their
- 14 recruits that were already drawn the serum and
- 15 checking for Hepatitis B. Commander (inaudible)
- 16 helped me with this. We had a couple of
- 17 different people do different modelings of the
- 18 financial aspects of this.
- 19 And, independently approaching it
- 20 from different directions we all came to the
- 21 same conclusion, that if you can prove that 10%

- 1 of your population is immune to Hepatitis B
- 2 you're probably going to save money by testing
- 3 everyone rather than immunizing them.
- Well, they did the survey at Paris
- 5 Island 65% of the people were already immune.
- 6 So there's a huge amount of money that can be
- 7 saved.
- 8 The problem and the reason this is
- 9 going to take weeks or months to fix, is that
- 10 the money from the testing comes out of a
- 11 different pot from the money that supplies the
- 12 vaccine and we just have to bridge that gap.
- 13 Overall we're going to save a lot of money, but
- 14 we're going to have to convince someone to spend
- 15 the money for the testing. That comes out of
- 16 the hospital budget versus spending money for
- 17 the immunization which comes out of the recruit
- 18 command. So we just have to find the right
- 19 people to get that bridge and transfer the money
- 20 over.
- 21 The only thing that they want to

- 1 do is they weren't interested in Paris Island in
- 2 checking, you know, if people had medical
- 3 records, whether they actually were sero
- 4 converted trying to check the accuracy of
- 5 people's records and see which ones would be
- 6 valid and which ones would be less reliable.
- 7 But of course the sero survey is not totally
- 8 reliable because we know some people just don't
- 9 convert or don't convert after there three shot
- 10 series.
- 11 So we're hoping to fix or at least
- 12 have another approach to this problem. Oh, the
- 13 other thing too is that we're trying to squeeze
- 14 the recruit commands, we're trying to force them
- 15 financially into testing or finding some other
- 16 strategy rather than immunizing everyone by
- 17 decreasing the amount of money that we give them
- 18 for the vaccine. And, I mean economically and
- 19 because we're economically rational what they've
- 20 done is they're really beaten up the
- 21 manufacturer and beaten down the price so

- 1 they've been very good at that, but they haven't
- 2 quite flipped over to the behavior that we would
- 3 prefer, but they're getting a really good deal
- 4 from the manufacturers.
- 5 And, the final thing this -- when
- 6 I walked into the job and I think I was there
- 7 for two weeks and I turned to the people up in
- 8 my office and I said, "You know, we just ought
- 9 to go cold turkey and not immunize anybody
- 10 against Yellow Fever. Tell me why I'm wrong?"
- 11 And, that caused a lot of
- 12 consternation. And, there in the beginning of
- 13 my tenure that was just a little too hard to do.
- 14 So anyway what we did was I decided the Marines
- 15 were just going to have to put them in a drawer
- 16 and not deal with the Marine issue, because
- 17 they're just too highly mobile, they can be
- 18 deployed into an endemic area on short notice,
- 19 on a very short notice. It would be hard to
- 20 assess their risks.
- It would be much easier, I think,

- 1 if we try to tackle the Navy personnel. Now,
- 2 why do we immunize all of these people? When I
- 3 walked into the job I inherited the historic
- 4 policy, but not the historic rationale. You
- 5 know, that's buried somewhere in the past. So
- 6 it's a historic thing, probably goes back to the
- 7 Spanish American War experience and World War II
- 8 in the Pacific and when the U.S. Navy got
- 9 holding stations all over the world and operated
- 10 and visited in endemic areas.
- 11 Also there are some logistic
- 12 challenges with that vaccine in supplying it and
- 13 also you want to give it at least ten days
- 14 before exposure. It's a very safe vaccine. I
- 15 know there's been reports of some difficulties
- 16 in the last couple of years with it, but it's
- 17 really rather rare that you have any problems
- 18 with it. And, the disease can be lethal, and we
- 19 really don't have treatment for it is
- 20 hemorrhagic fever.
- 21 So there is a lot of -- there are

- 1 a lot of forces at bear here that make that
- 2 quick decision just to stop it a little bit more
- 3 difficult. So what we're going to have to do is
- 4 we're going to have to start from scratch and
- 5 model this with the -- with what is our risk of
- 6 exposures, what are the problems and try to
- 7 justify this. That's why this is going to take
- 8 probably a year for us to work through because
- 9 we have a lot of other work to do too.
- 10 And, I'm hoping to do a thorough
- 11 job. The challenges are, you know, we have
- 12 ships, they've mobile and they might go into
- 13 places on short notice in endemic regions. I
- 14 also kind of the same problem you get with
- 15 Japanese encephalitis vaccine, you know, if you
- 16 look at the risk areas currently, you know,
- 17 assessing the risk is going to be a moving
- 18 target because in times of conflict your vector
- 19 controls break down, population movements occur.
- 20 So the risk is going to change. Like when you
- 21 send people into the area.

- 1 So the mobility's going to be a
- 2 problem. The other thing too is we have two
- 3 strategic issues that have come up. Unlike in
- 4 the Cold War when we had planned deployments. We
- 5 had a blue water Navy, now we have more of a
- 6 surge mentality where we have everyone ready to
- 7 go right away. We don't want people to have
- 8 short notice deployments. We want to minimize
- 9 the last minute preparations that they have.
- 10 Yellow fever vaccine is a vaccine you give every
- 11 ten years and so it's easy to get that out of
- 12 the way for surge operations.
- 13 Also, we don't operate, or at
- 14 least the idea is we're not going to be
- 15 operating so much in blue water anymore, we're
- 16 going to be focused ashore. We're going to be
- 17 more ground water.
- So, therefore, we're going to be
- 19 up in areas where it's more likely to get --
- 20 that our people be exposed. On the other hand,
- 21 you have to step back and say, "you know we've

- 1 got crews sitting in nuclear ballistic missile
- 2 submarines, you know, we don't have to worry
- 3 about them getting Leishmaniasis. You don't
- 4 have to worry about them getting yellow fever.
- 5 Why are we bothering with this?" The problem is
- 6 those people may have to spend their whole
- 7 career in that submarine.
- 8 We look around for people we knew
- 9 would never deploy on a ship or overseas. We
- 10 found the, they were called civilians. And,
- 11 it's the concept that everybody in uniform is
- 12 going to be subject to exposure, we just have to
- 13 get a handle on how -- what that risk is.
- 14 What we're going to do is, I've
- 15 got, hopefully some extra manpower coming to do
- 16 this. One of the current residents was involved
- 17 in -- I believe he was the one involved in
- 18 modeling some of the hepatitis vaccine policy
- 19 unbeknownst to me, but he must be pretty smart
- 20 because we both came to the same conclusion, so
- 21 I think he may be coming to help with this

- 1 project. Also he's got some background in
- 2 decision analysis, so we're looking forward to
- 3 that. We hope to get that done while he's with
- 4 us.
- 5 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks very
- 6 much. Realistically unless that ground water is
- 7 like in the middle of the Amazon, you know, I
- 8 don't get it. And, I really applaud you for
- 9 helping to rethink this policy. As you know, we
- 10 made this recommendation to issue the multiple
- 11 related vaccinations I do know it's 2004 and you
- 12 know where most of your ships are going more
- 13 than ten days in advance. And, I realize
- 14 there's the occasional time that they may go
- 15 someplace relatively unexpectedly, but the
- 16 likelihood that they're going to encounter a
- 17 massive outbreak of yellow fever that nobody
- 18 knows about is infinitesimally small, and I will
- 19 point out that one of those fatalities that we
- 20 don't give the vaccine was an Air Force active
- 21 duty person. So, you know, you're not talking

- 1 zero risk here.
- 2 And, I just don't think it's
- 3 appropriate to give vaccines to people who don't
- 4 need them. And, so I applaud you for doing what
- 5 I consider to be the right thing. I'll open it
- 6 up for other comments.
- 7 CAPT KILBANE: In response to
- 8 that, I don't know where we're going to come
- 9 out. I mean we may wind up in the same place we
- 10 started, so I'm not going to prejudge it, but I
- 11 think it deserves a thorough look from what the
- 12 assumptions are. I can't find the original ones
- 13 that led to the policy we've got right now.
- 14 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Because it's
- 15 probably not written on paper.
- MR. GAYDOS: Joel Gaydos. Did you
- 17 say that 65% of the Marine recruits had antibody
- 18 Hepatitis B?
- 19 CAPT KILBANE: Yes.
- MR. GAYDOS: Well, that's very
- 21 surprising. There was a study done by Dave

- 1 Trump and some other people from uniform
- 2 services that was a cost-effective analysis and
- 3 it was done about two years ago and they
- 4 concluded that if the prevalence of antibody was
- 5 greater than 12% then screening was the way to
- 6 go and the Air Force conducted its own study
- 7 recruits and the Armed Forces Medical Standard
- 8 people at Walter Reed took 2001 sera from the
- 9 serum bank, the Army/Navy serum bank, about 2400
- 10 people and the test was the OSA (sic) test that
- 11 was done by the Air Force at Brooke and they
- 12 came up with the Marines, the Navy and the Air
- 13 Force recruits and overall prevalence of about
- 14 29.29%. I think it was about 27% for the
- 15 Marines, 29% for the Navy and about 31% for the
- 16 Army.
- I don't remember what the Air
- 18 Force separate study found, but their percentage
- 19 was about in the same ball park, so I think this
- 20 is quite different if you would come up with
- 21 more than twice what the other people found.

- 1 CAPT KILBANE: Well, you know, I
- 2 think if you look at the competence intervals, I
- 3 mean I think you could go 15% on either side of
- 4 that, because of the study side, so maybe it's
- 5 50%, maybe it's 49%.
- 6 On the other hand, too, you want
- 7 to talk about limitations in the studies, this
- 8 was done in the springtime at this recruit
- 9 command. Their population varies during the
- 10 year, you know, during the fall they get the
- 11 high school graduates; during the wintertime
- 12 they get a slightly more mature group in there,
- 13 but then you would expect maybe they wouldn't
- 14 have been in the catch up, you know, that was
- 15 recommended for adolescents. So you can argue
- 16 one way or another. But it is over 12%, there's
- 17 no doubt about it.
- DR. HOKE: What we're dealing with
- 19 here really is a continuing issue. We saw this
- 20 back with polio. About 25 years ago somebody
- 21 said, "well, we're immunizing everybody against

- 1 polio so the military can drop polio." And, we
- 2 did a serum survey about late '70's we found out
- 3 that that was not what we were seeing when we
- 4 were doing the sero survey.
- 5 With regard to Hepatitis B,
- 6 assuming that we get very good coverage in
- 7 civilian population, I think from our
- 8 perspective in the military questions would be
- 9 how fast is this coverage appearing in our
- 10 military populations.
- 11 And, then the other thing is, is
- 12 the persistence of immunity and I think it
- 13 relates to how often we need to be monitoring
- 14 what we're relying on seeing on the civilian
- 15 population with regard to the antibody
- 16 prevalence or immunity from immunizations.
- MR. HOKE: Well, the normal is not
- 18 immediately immunization. It's how to figure
- 19 out how to effectively immunize those who are
- 20 going to need it. But it's a strategy.
- 21 CAPT KILBANE: But if we do that

- 1 now it may not be valid two years from now,
- 2 three years from now. And, in fact, it would be
- 3 very interesting that if in the three year
- 4 period that we're looking at from the time the
- 5 studies were done, but I just mentioned in your
- 6 study if, in fact, there has been a dramatic
- 7 change in what is happening with regard to the
- 8 incoming trainees.
- 9 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Dr. Patrick.
- 10 DR. PATRICK: Joel, I wouldn't be
- 11 surprised if there may be a real object, because
- 12 we have a lot of these universal adolescents is
- 13 hitting this generation. What I wonder is on
- 14 this issue of immunization registry passage of
- 15 information into feeding in to this system is
- 16 there any conscious effort to link the group of
- 17 entities engaged in immunization registry
- 18 development with what your needs are? And, let
- 19 me step back and think again. When people leave
- 20 high school, leave sort of K through 12 and they
- 21 go into college or they go into the military and

- 1 some go into the work force, I know I spent a
- 2 big part of my life in college and it's also
- 3 equally important in college settings to know
- 4 the immunization levels are appropriately high
- 5 level. What I don't know is if you are engaged
- 6 or DoD is engaged in with the CDC...
- 7 CAPT KILBANE: Yes, Commander
- 8 (inaudible) created that, correct me if I'm
- 9 wrong, but my impression with the interaction we
- 10 had with CDC was that's the direction that the
- 11 world is going towards.
- 12 But it's not quite well-developed
- 13 enough to be, you know, reliable enough or
- 14 encompassing enough to be integrated in to any
- 15 comprehensive system yet and it may be quite a
- 16 way down the road.
- I mean it didn't answer our
- 18 immediate problem. If there were a lot of those
- 19 registries out there, if they were all pretty
- 20 much connected together, then, you know, hooking
- 21 up with them would have been, you know, that was

- 1 obviously my first thought, you know. That
- 2 there's a database out there, let's go at it,
- 3 because the cost to getting that information is
- 4 very low. But it wasn't there.
- 5 CAPT KILBANE: I'm not surprised
- 6 that that's the answer, but again having been
- 7 involved almost ten years ago now in San Diego
- 8 county's (inaudible) efforts to developing an
- 9 (inaudible) registry and seeing it grow and
- 10 seeing its movement grow now's the time to
- 11 really begin to begin to lay the groundwork.
- 12 And, I think this is a wonderful opportunity to
- 13 potential engage in and to see the persons at
- 14 CDC with representatives from the military and
- 15 eventually other stake holders in setting up
- 16 what five to ten years from now could well be
- 17 what it is we want to have. Because again
- 18 remember the landscape of vaccines is so dynamic
- 19 that we can't think now, we've got to be
- 20 thinking about what this will be to the 2B
- 21 system that we have, so I think this is an

- 1 opportunity for us to -- I'm doing a little bit
- 2 of work with NIP and there's an opportunity to
- 3 find ways in which the AFEB could make
- 4 recommendations that DoD work with NIP and
- 5 others to make this happen in some way, so it
- 6 might help.
- 7 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thank you very
- 8 much.
- 9 (Whereupon, brief recess was taken.)
- 10 (back on record)
- 11 CDR MCMILLIAN: I'm going to talk
- 12 real quickly about eye protection that we are
- 13 working towards and also look at some injury
- 14 patterns and leishmaniasis and we have slides on
- 15 those to look at later.
- We've seen some increasing eye
- 17 injuries and we see an example here that eye
- 18 protection can be very effective and we have run
- 19 into some issues of style versus effectiveness.
- 20 My next slide will show that in a little bit of
- 21 detail. But the current goggle is very

- 1 effective. It's a fairly large coverage, it may
- 2 be a little warmer in an environment because
- 3 it's included around the edges. (inaudible)is
- 4 the style, however, the new glasses with the
- 5 wraparound and the brands with brand names seem
- 6 to be more desirable and so the Marine Corps
- 7 have done a large scale purchase. But a couple
- 8 of different ones of these they've done some
- 9 kind of in field analysis to see how that worked
- 10 out.
- Here we see demonstrated the
- 12 concept if we had a helmet protector and you
- 13 have the eye protector on. So what we're
- 14 finding out in our injury patterns that we've
- 15 been tracking is that the body armor is
- 16 protecting the torso. We do have some neck
- 17 protectors that we'll show you on another one in
- 18 a minute here.
- 19 So the question has been when
- 20 we're kind of looking at injury patterns and
- 21 looking at what we need to do better as far as

- 1 protection. Just some quick stuff as far as the
- 2 old (inaudible) burn rules that remind what the
- 3 body size areas we're talking about. These are
- 4 just raw data as far as injuries to parts of the
- 5 body.
- Down here in the corner where it
- 7 talks about different patterns IED, that's your
- 8 basic homemade bomb. IDF is your indirect fire.
- 9 Mortars, artillery, things that are kind of
- 10 lobbed in. Direct fire is guns that are fired.
- 11 I'm not sure why they separated that as ambush
- 12 and other shrapnel which would actually be more
- 13 related to indirect fire and stuff and those are
- 14 issues as far as data collecting that we've been
- 15 working on trying to get that collected out.
- But when we go to the next slide
- 17 here we'll see that this is kind of down in
- 18 percentages and if you go through kind of
- 19 quickly you'll see things like legs and we're
- 20 seeing a fairly high number, and then you take
- 21 it down to even bigger, larger groups, notice in

- 1 the torso we're only seeing 10% of our injuries
- 2 there. So we're pretty happy with the fact that
- 3 the body armor appears to be working. But for
- 4 the head and neck, considering that you've got a
- 5 helmet on it's protecting some part of that,
- 6 we're seeing a lot of injuries there.
- 7 Of course upper extremities and
- 8 lower extremities that aren't protected it's not
- 9 surprising that we're seeing injuries there. So
- 10 far the upper extremity stuff, even in vehicles,
- 11 the guys put their arms up can sustain upper
- 12 extremity injuries while being in some degree of
- 13 protection.
- 14 And, of course if you add all
- 15 those numbers up it's about 384 total wounds in
- 16 there. When you look at the killed in action,
- 17 if you add these numbers up here we only get
- 18 about 48 injuries out of a total of 50 overall
- 19 and that mentions down here some of the massive
- 20 injuries due to the nearby explosions and stuff
- 21 are not included, because it's difficult to tell

- 1 what was exactly the (inaudible)
- 2 But these are spread out a little
- 3 more and I think the wounded in action stuff is
- 4 going to give us our better key. So because
- 5 some of the chest injuries we saw are related to
- 6 axillary and injuries along the side of the
- 7 chest wall, we're looking at bolstering the
- 8 protection provided to the shoulder area and
- 9 along the side of the chest wall and this is
- 10 kind of prototype stuff. You know we can wrap
- 11 you up enough armor protection to avoid injury.
- 12 Of course it enhances the axillary and the
- 13 lateral chest protection, enhanced groin and
- 14 thigh protection. We're also going to get a lot
- 15 of enhanced perspiration and heat related
- 16 problems with that.
- 17 So this is, of course, some of the
- 18 stuff we're looking at. This kind of shows the
- 19 neck protector, essentially what we've got in
- 20 the field, but they're uncomfortable they rub on
- 21 the neck, they interfere with the helmet use and

- 1 stuff. So we're looking at this as to where
- 2 we're trying to go.
- 3 A quick look at Leishmaniasis. We
- 4 had a fairly low number of cases for the number
- 5 of people deployed to OIF 1. Currently we do
- 6 have bed nets available. I talked about the
- 7 next generation bed net when we did the malaria
- 8 briefing the last meeting. The 1st of June
- 9 they're going to go out on contracts on that so
- 10 they're between the devil and the details of the
- 11 logistic contracts and the EPA certification.
- 12 So it looks like we may be able to get some
- 13 stuff rolling on that.
- 14 Then on the next two items, the
- 15 commercial Permethrin treatment and factory-
- 16 treated uniforms we do have one company that's
- 17 EPA certified and has a proprietary treatment
- 18 method that the USDA has been testing on behalf
- 19 of the Marine Corps.
- 20 Their testing involves actually
- 21 putting it into a bug box looking at knockdown

- 1 over periods of time. Continuing to wash the
- 2 clothing, put it back in to see what the
- 3 knockdown rates are and then do GC's testing of
- 4 the cloth material to see what the permit in
- 5 levels are. This commercial product is up to 50
- 6 washings now and still getting knockdown ranges.
- 7 When they looked at the IDA kit,
- 8 which is considered to be the gold standard for
- 9 how we can treat stuff to be considered to be a
- 10 lifetime treatment by having a new protocol it's
- 11 only showing 5 washings as being the time that
- 12 it lost it's knockdown capabilities, so it turns
- 13 out that the Armed Forces Management Board
- 14 (inaudible) the testing protocol and right now
- 15 they're going to be revising how they're going
- 16 to test Permethrin treatment to help account for
- 17 this stuff.
- 18 So anyways, a new factory-treated
- 19 uniforms, it turns out that the United States
- 20 Marine Corps total contract for uniforms is
- 21 coming up for renewal at the end of this year.

- 1 The primary thing we're trying to do is just add
- 2 permethrin treatment as part of the standard of
- 3 uniforms. So there are not going to be an
- 4 untreated uniform available. The worst case
- 5 we'll have to sign new SNS's for all of these
- 6 and run them through, but that right now is the
- 7 strong driving force to basically have a
- 8 permethrin treated uniform as the only uniform
- 9 available for replacement or for new
- 10 acquisition.
- 11 Finally, just as a risk
- 12 communication example of what we're seeing in
- 13 the field. This is a poster that they're using
- 14 for the Marines. They printed this up and
- 15 they've got it posted all around and they found
- 16 that the little picture of DEET wasn't doing too
- 17 much and the sandfly is really not that scary
- 18 looking and the guy with all the bug bite isn't
- 19 to impressive, but the little baby with the
- 20 lesion is really getting their attention and so
- 21 right now at least they're are reports in the

- 1 field that the Marines are doing a pretty good
- 2 job of complying with their protective...
- That's all I have.
- 4 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks very
- 5 much. Let me see if there are questions from
- 6 the board. First Dr. LeMasters and then
- 7 Dr. Baker.
- 8 DR. LEMASTERS: You've given the
- 9 results on the injuries to the arms and the
- 10 legs. I'm wondering if you broke that down any
- 11 further in injury by upper, lower, elbow
- 12 (inaudible) and really localize where the
- 13 injuries were occurring and did that really help
- 14 you think about intervention in that area of
- 15 need versus just the (inaudible) have you done
- 16 it by joint area, that is one of my comments and
- 17 then the other thing this neck protection that
- 18 you were showing on uniforms. I thought
- 19 football players have it on the back of their
- 20 helmet. Couldn't you -- have you thought about
- 21 putting something on the back of their helmet?

- 1 CDR MCMILLIAN: The ones for the
- 2 football players I think are made for hyper
- 3 extension prevention and this is really a
- 4 ballistic shield to avoid something from
- 5 penetrating the neck.
- 6 DR. LEMASTERS: I would think, you
- 7 know, you could do a little Darth Vadar.
- 8 CDR MCMILLIAN: The question is do
- 9 you want to hang a weight on the head or do you
- 10 want to put it on the body. I mean there's all
- 11 sorts of pros and cons for all this stuff. It
- 12 just turns out that they have a couple snaps, on
- 13 the current one, they can it. Of course they're
- 14 working toward a lighter weight and more
- 15 flexibility. Just last week I was in
- 16 (inaudible) in fact, they showed us a piece of
- 17 about a one by one foot square piece of
- 18 material, but it's the second largest piece in
- 19 the world right now, it's a new product they're
- 20 trying to get somebody to manufacture outside of
- 21 the lab environment that they're hoping will be

- 1 about half the weight are the current the vest
- 2 and stuff, without the plates the vests are
- 3 already about pounds. It's very hot and very
- 4 stiff and very uncomfortable. The neck
- 5 protection the same thing. You know, it rubs
- 6 and...
- 7 One of the comments on the helmet
- 8 was, one of the problems was the weight so, they
- 9 have reduced the weight by almost half, but now
- 10 we are looking at more things like (inaudible)
- 11 so I think alot of it was, we're trying to get
- 12 away from hanging anymore weight on the head.
- But as far as the other thing this
- 14 data is coming just off our casualty reports and
- 15 of course a lot of the stuff, like at the legs
- 16 they don't get into thigh and legs. It's
- 17 because a lot of these injuries are in multiple
- 18 regions in the lower leg and a lot of these are
- 19 injuries to both arms and legs and stuff.
- How many of these, we don't have
- 21 the data and a nice spreadsheet to say how many

- 1 of these are related to a trip fall during a
- 2 battle versus due to actual impact. So it's
- 3 kind of a rough battle...
- 4 DR. LEMASTERS: Yeah, but the
- 5 injuries with the knee injuries, extra knee
- 6 padding would be put into the informs and I
- 7 imagine a lot of those groin, legs, arms, knees
- 8 (inaudible)
- 9 CDR MCMILLIAN: This is a start.
- 10 This is actually one and a half months into it.
- 11 This is the second report that we've got, so
- 12 we're okay right now. We're going back -- we
- 13 don't even know yet what protective equipment
- 14 they were wearing when this happened. So to try
- 15 to correlate an injury with protective equipment
- 16 that either worked or failed, whatever, we're
- 17 trying to deal with that. There's no real
- 18 requirement for this. This is just something
- 19 they're looking at and they're going to pass it
- 20 on to us and so we can pass it on to here. But
- 21 this is -- we -- have a good system, and it's

- 1 good to see that they're actively collecting
- 2 them like this and if we can get a little more
- 3 information.
- DR. BAKER: Sue Baker. Thank you
- 5 for the information on the battle injuries and
- 6 I'd like to hope that all of the services might
- 7 be able to present the information on battle
- 8 injuries and on-battle injuries. It can have
- 9 tremendous effects on force readiness. I saw
- 10 data from the Gulf War showing all of the ankle
- 11 injuries that were occurring in volleyball and
- 12 basketball when people were playing on rough
- 13 surfaces and landing on stones and so on. This
- 14 is not just a behavioral problem it's an
- 15 environmental problem and if that's continuing
- 16 to be a problem now in Iraq we can be skipping
- 17 over playing surfaces, for example, it may sound
- 18 silly in wartime, but this is what is putting
- 19 people on helicopters to be evacuated and an
- 20 ankle broken on the volleyball court is going to
- 21 get an evacuation just as quickly as a shooting

- 1 of the leg.
- CDR MCMILLIAN: Yes, ma'am. We do
- 3 track the non-combat injuries...
- 4 DR. BAKER: It would be
- 5 interesting to see some data on that.
- DR. SHAMOO: I have a general
- 7 question and it may reflect my lack of
- 8 knowledge. As an adjunct when we know that
- 9 troops are stationed, especially like in Iraq,
- 10 why -- I haven't heard at all about what are the
- 11 public health measures for sedentary work, or
- 12 spray the trees or the flies or other insect
- 13 biting, animals, I haven't heard at all talk
- 14 about medications. Is that reasonable
- 15 especially when we have stationary, we have
- 16 places in Iraq where the troops are stationary.
- 17 CDR MCMILLIAN: I can add a little
- 18 bit to that at the beginning but maybe Bill can
- 19 answer that.
- 20 When we first looked at this
- 21 (inaudible) was one of our locations where we

- 1 were having a lot of problems on it. The swamps
- 2 had been drained there, the cracks in the
- 3 ground, the sandflies were in the ground, aerial
- 4 spraying into that area. It evaporated up, blew
- 5 off and the same problem occurred on the site.
- 6 So it didn't have a lot of impact from
- 7 environmental spraying during this last part of
- 8 the process. Bill may have more information.
- 9 That's what I know from an additional startup on
- 10 the problems with it, environmental controls
- 11 just didn't work very well.
- DR. SHAMOO: I mean, if it doesn't
- 13 work is that an accepted? Have the people
- 14 thought about it, planned a different protocol,
- 15 or oil based, I mean I don't know. Even the
- 16 sand, for example, I remember when I was a kid
- 17 was sprayed sometimes.
- 18 MR. COURTNEY: This is Bill
- 19 Courtney, I've never needed a microphone. All I
- 20 can say is, yeah, we have at least one officer
- 21 and four enlisted people plus a (inaudible)

- 1 hygienist at every base eyeballing this. You're
- 2 not getting the nuts and bolts of it, you're
- 3 kind of getting an overview of it.
- 4 As far as destroying all the
- 5 sandflies, a lot of that was -- we could use DET
- 6 maybe, but it's more of a beat them down if you
- 7 can. We're going to try to change the
- 8 environment there back to what it was before
- 9 Sadam Hussein trashed it, maybe that will help
- 10 too, but spraying just didn't work very well.
- 11 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Can I ask just
- 12 one question about the body armor? I mean again
- 13 it's you know, as an infectious disease person
- 14 it's not my area of expertise, but I know we
- 15 talked alot about compliance related to some of
- 16 the prophylactics.
- 17 What's the compliance like with
- 18 using this body armor? It strikes me in the
- 19 middle of summer when it's 125 degrees that's
- 20 got to be really, really hot and unpleasant. I
- 21 mean, are they -- do we have some data of how it

- 1 is being used?
- 2 MR. COURTNEY: It's tough to see
- 3 DEET and malaria compliance at a distance, but
- 4 body armor shows up and has protection really
- 5 well. But that's really I think the basic
- 6 answer is that things that are easy to verified
- 7 are easily enforced. And so the guys are pretty
- 8 good about wearing the body armor. I think the
- 9 immediacy of the threat is again a big issue.
- 10 They're heard about it or known somebody that
- 11 was injured and anything that can protect them
- 12 is something that they are willing to do. If
- 13 you look at just the pictures in the press the
- 14 guys are pretty good about wearing their
- 15 equipment.
- 16 CDR MCMILLIAN: The other part is
- 17 that they train with that, it's part of their
- 18 basic battle gear and going out with -- I mean,
- 19 they pump that stuff forever just because that
- 20 is what they need to do.
- 21 DR. PARKINSON: Mike Parkinson.

- 1 One quick comment. We've gone through the
- 2 notion that permethrin treated uniforms is
- 3 pretty much (inaudible) but moving more in a
- 4 formal policy way, maybe some of the other
- 5 services can say this, to what makes sense to me
- 6 is make it automatic that it just comes out of
- 7 the factory for everybody, that immediately puts
- 8 you in the threshold though of an imposed risk
- 9 that hopefully we have understood any and all
- 10 potentials about miscommunication or I didn't go
- 11 for that. And, as you move forward on that
- 12 policy just all of us have been there, done that
- 13 and that is a step up on getting to the extent
- 14 that we know it's a potential yellow flag as far
- 15 as miscommunication and misperception.
- 16 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thank you very
- 17 much. Let's take a five minute break and come
- 18 back.
- 19 (Whereupon, off the record)
- 20 (Whereupon, back on the record)
- 21 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Okay, our next

- 1 presentation is Lieutenant Colonel Bill
- 2 Courtney, who's chief of the military public
- 3 health. He is from the Air Force surgeon
- 4 General's office and he is substituting for
- 5 Colonel Woodward.
- 6 LIEUTENANT COLONEL COURTNEY:
- 7 Thank you. Like I said I've never needed a
- 8 microphone before, but I will speak into this so
- 9 we can record. By the way I need to know the
- 10 histrionics of these podiums. I had to bring my
- 11 own adjuster.
- 12 Let me give you a real quick and
- 13 dirty rundown on an issue that we've been
- 14 wrestling with and kind of chewing on since we
- 15 automated our immunization program. It may seem
- 16 unimportant, it may seem a little academic to
- 17 you out here and maybe at our level of
- 18 headquarters, but it's something that really,
- 19 really affects the bases, which I can explain a
- 20 little bit later.
- 21 But I'm very happy for the

- 1 opportunity to bring this by this board. And,
- 2 specifically we're looking for proper windows
- 3 for some of our -- proper windows, grace
- 4 periods, for some of our initial series and some
- 5 of our booster vaccines. And, here's a quick
- 6 list of the topics, but as background I think
- 7 our ability to track immunizations to the inth
- 8 degree kind of created somewhat of a dilemma.
- 9 It really was never a problem back in the good
- 10 ole days when we tracked immunization, basically
- 11 I'd give them their yellow shot record and say,
- 12 "you're going to be due in ten years, goodbye,"
- 13 maybe I kept it on a green log book, maybe I
- 14 kept it on a home base, homemade spreadsheet or
- 15 an a program that we created ourselves. We
- 16 really didn't worry about it.
- For the most part we found out
- 18 people were overdue on the shot, we called them,
- 19 "hey, you've been overdue for three years, let's
- 20 give you a shot, or you're due in a month." It
- 21 really was not a problem.

- 1 Now that we can give real time
- 2 feedback on everyone's immunization status I
- 3 think that has kind of created a little bit of
- 4 problem.
- 5 Also we've really gotten our
- 6 commanders, our line commanders attention on the
- 7 importance of keeping up to date on
- 8 immunizations; not only because they really
- 9 realize it's important to have somebody immune
- 10 when they're deployed, we've gotten their
- 11 attention on that one, but also we're tracking
- 12 these things to the inth degree, so the day
- 13 after you're due from the AFCITA or whatever the
- 14 package insert says the day after now you're not
- 15 medically ready. You're overdue, you're a red
- 16 mark and we're showing these statistics to the
- 17 group commanders, to the NASA COMS and all the
- 18 way up to the top and I can tell you something,
- 19 our commanders hate to see red.
- 20 Especially when their numbers are
- 21 being shown against other squadrons, other wings

- 1 and all the way out. So we've gotten their
- 2 attention also for the good and also for the bad
- 3 and sometimes that can drive some behaviors.
- 4 Commanders will say, "if you're
- 5 going to be due on Sunday I don't want you to be
- 6 a red tick on Monday, so go on and get it on
- 7 Friday. If you're going on vacation for a month
- 8 and you're going to be overdue shot, go on and
- 9 get it, because I don't want you to be
- 10 non-medically ready."
- 11 So perhaps we'll have created some
- 12 of that to where the metric and the system
- 13 itself is driving the program not so much the
- 14 immune status of our troops.
- We'll create a little breathing
- 16 room, some yellow periods. It's okay to give a
- 17 shot maybe a little bit early or maybe a little
- 18 bit late. Because we don't know where there are
- 19 some instances where it's a good idea to give a
- 20 shot a little bit early. If our troops are
- 21 going to be overdue while they're going to be

- 1 deployed, our recommendation is go ahead and
- 2 give it.
- 3 Some rules right out of what Major
- 4 Lynn got out of the pink book. It's not an
- 5 issue after you finish the series if the periods
- 6 were lengthened a little bit. Those do happen,
- 7 I mean people have fevers and things where it's
- 8 okay sometimes delay them, however we all agree
- 9 we're not going to consciously decrease the
- 10 interval between them. We're not going to
- 11 consciously decrease intervals for some of these
- 12 initial series of vaccinations.
- How do we apply some of these
- 14 rules to give standardized guidance not only for
- 15 the systems, to build in our computer systems,
- 16 we also give -- commanders ask us these
- 17 questions. I think we have a relative large
- 18 number of inexperienced providers, they do ask
- 19 these questions all the time, "is it okay to
- 20 give a shot early?" I think it's well within a
- 21 physician's purview to give this sort of off

- 1 label, but they do ask us these questions all
- 2 the time. A lot of people say, "okay, where's
- 3 the policy of that stuff?" An example might be
- 4 tetanus. Right now it's a tetanus shot every
- 5 ten years or so except for if you step on the
- 6 proverbial rusty nail, then it's within five.
- 7 You can argue that that's
- 8 clinical treatment not real true prophylactics,
- 9 but again it gets back to the issue what can we
- 10 do for some of these other shots.
- 11 We want to inform people, give
- 12 them an opportunity of when they're going to be
- 13 due or maybe a little bit after they're a little
- 14 bit overdue.
- Now, along with every other
- 16 service the Air Force policy is to require
- 17 immunizations in AFCITA and keep current and see
- 18 if somebody asked what that stood for yesterday
- 19 when I was standing out there.
- 20 We have one yellow period already
- 21 automatically built into AFCITA, that's

- 1 Hepatitis A where the recommendation is you give
- 2 the first shot and then the second shot you give
- 3 six to twelve months later. We've already built
- 4 that into as a yellow period.
- 5 For the rest of them, like I
- 6 mentioned, you're due the day after, if it's
- 7 been ten years since your last one it's ten
- 8 years and one day you're red, you're overdue.
- 9 Again that gets rolled into an (inaudible)
- 10 score, it's shown to headquarters, it's shown
- 11 all the way up.
- So what we're suggesting is to go
- 13 with the ACIP recommended for the initial series
- 14 here, plus a grace period of about a month.
- So for Hepatitis B your second
- 16 shot's due a month after the first one. We'll
- 17 give you a grace period for one month after
- 18 that.
- The third shot's due five months
- 20 after the second shot. We'll give you a grace
- 21 period of yellow for another month after that

- 1 and you can see.
- Now, when we say "yellow" that's
- 3 going to show yellow in the local CETA, but when
- 4 it gets rolled up to gets rolled up to
- 5 headquarters we're going to make that green.
- 6 Influenza, I don't know if the
- 7 other services is doing this, but on January 2
- 8 if you haven't gotten any you're going to be
- 9 ready, period. So you wake up on New Year's Day
- 10 there's a red mark and your commander with a
- 11 hangover go forth...
- 12 For boosters, we're going to --
- 13 the recommended we're going to give them the
- 14 ACIP recommended booster plus or minus three
- 15 months. The three months really we pulled that,
- 16 I pulled that because that's the average time
- 17 for an Air Force, for the AF concept and Air
- 18 Force deployment. So we give them three months
- 19 in advance to say "go ahead and get the shots so
- 20 you don't come overdue while you're deployed,"
- 21 or if somebody gets deployed and didn't get the

- 1 shot we can give it to them when they get back.
- 2 I don't know that there's any really psych
- 3 behind that, but I know this isn't acceptable.
- 4 Getting back to, this really for
- 5 the vast majority of the Air Force is really for
- 6 tetanus, because for the most part the Average
- 7 Joe walking along the street on an Air Force
- 8 base is not required to meningitis or typhoid or
- 9 yellow fever.
- 10 What we're looking to do is adopt
- 11 these yellow periods. If we increase the
- 12 opportunity to give people shots I think this
- 13 should give us some good guidance to give to our
- 14 providers. I think our troops would be
- 15 scientifically protected. It would give us more
- 16 breathing room for the zealous commanders who
- 17 hate to see red. And, it's not going to sap the
- 18 base level troops that believe me being at base
- 19 level for many, many years when you work hard,
- 20 there's a lot of angst that goes on about
- 21 showing red to the commanders when maybe we

- 1 don't need to.
- 2 Any thoughts on this sister
- 3 service contracts?
- 4 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thank you very
- 5 much. Any comments or questions? All I'll say
- 6 is it makes a lot of sense to me to get people
- 7 vaccinated.
- 8 COL UNDERWOOD: This is Colonel
- 9 Underwood. In terms of where we're going with
- 10 individual medical readiness we've talked about
- 11 a grace period as well.
- I think -- I don't know if there
- 13 are any dentists in the room, but I think even
- 14 we can take a lesson from the dental command,
- 15 because I believe they allow one month grace
- 16 period on their yearly dentals as well.
- 17 DR. HAYWOOD: I should have
- 18 announced this question earlier, but we've been
- 19 hearing a lot about vaccinations, immunizations,
- 20 et cetera, but what about the heat problem in
- 21 Iraq is that interfering with the troop

- 1 readiness and...
- 2 LIEUTENANT COLONEL COURTNEY: You
- 3 mean heat stress, no, you know, I kind of worked
- 4 at the Gen Center for a while but I don't know
- 5 that that's a real major issue.
- I think they get a pretty good
- 7 idea that when you hit the ground in Iraq it's
- 8 going to be hot.
- 9 COLONEL UNDERWOOD: This is
- 10 Colonel Underwood. Yes, heat is a very big
- 11 concern. We have had heat casualties. In fact
- 12 during OIS 1 we had six heat-related deaths.
- 13 And, we've had a number of heat strokes and
- 14 evacuations for heat-related issues. Every year
- 15 we've put out a policy on heat and the planned
- 16 dose for water intake and preventive measures.
- 17 But, yes, you're quite right, it's a very big
- 18 concern.
- 19 LIEUTENANT COL: We spent quite a
- 20 bit of time and effort getting the commanders
- 21 and the supervisors -- that's who we concentrate

- 1 on, is the commanders and supervisors say,
- 2 "drink water before you're thirsty." I've been
- 3 through this drill a hundred times as far as
- 4 briefing people. It is a huge problem like it
- 5 was, no.. It is something that we're constantly
- 6 aware of.
- 7 MEMBER: Do you think it would be
- 8 useful to have a formal report on that...
- 9 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: I was going to
- 10 say as well. Unfortunately it would be probably
- 11 a little more ideal to have it at the PIP (sic)
- 12 meetings since we're getting into the summer
- 13 months. But possibly at the fall meeting in
- 14 September we could get an update or presentation
- 15 about the experience with heat-related problems
- 16 associated with OIS?
- 17 LIEUTENANT COLONEL COURTNEY:
- 18 That's a reportable, that's reportable now.
- 19 DR. HOPPER: In terms of -- could
- 20 we have a view then of combat, the numbers
- 21 combat motor vehicle, heat, sort of an overview

- 1 of the surveillance data.
- 2 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: At our
- 3 previous board meeting we did have a
- 4 comprehensive presentation on fatalities.
- Now, at the last meeting we did
- 6 raise the issue that fatalities are only one
- 7 aspect of what's going on in the deployment and
- 8 we did request trying to get some sort of an
- 9 overview of non-fatal patterns of illness and
- 10 injury and unfortunately, this particular
- 11 meeting, because of the nature of this meeting
- 12 and the fact that we have to classify and things
- 13 like that it's difficult to try to work that
- 14 into this meeting, but as we discussed at our
- 15 break out yesterday afternoon, it would be, you
- 16 know, helpful to have a different flavor to some
- 17 of these as we move towards (inaudible) and I do
- 18 think that we would like hearing about some of
- 19 these other bigger pictures issues.
- 20 COLONEL GIBSON: This is Colonel
- 21 Gibson. That's on my plans for the agenda for

- 1 the next meeting, it already was, because we
- 2 picked it up from the previous one, but I just
- 3 couldn't fit it in to this one. Dr. Courtney, I
- 4 just have one question for you. You talked
- 5 about when this rolls up to headquarters level
- 6 your yellows would be greens, how long do you
- 7 think that will last before it becomes yellow as
- 8 well? Do the yellows stay yellow at
- 9 headquarters? I've been down this road before
- 10 as you have and I've seen a sort of mission
- 11 creeps to identify yellows and reds?
- DR. COURTNEY: We already have a
- 13 yellow period on the metric right now and if
- 14 you're below 75% you're yellow, if you're above
- 15 75 you're green. But I don't know how we could
- 16 make that a different shade of yellow. I think
- 17 it's -- when they roll it up if they're still
- 18 within the window they're still green, they're
- 19 still okay. They're 100% medically ready to
- 20 deploy they just have to take care of that shot
- 21 when they got a month to go.

- 1 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks very
- 2 much. Our next update is from Captain Obrams
- 3 from the Coast Guard.
- 4 CAPTAIN OBRAMS: Good afternoon.
- 5 I'm here presenting for Commander Rodrique. She
- 6 sends her greetings. She is not able to be
- 7 here. I can't say that she probably is sorry to
- 8 not be here, because she's (inaudible)
- 9 We have not heard from her, but
- 10 we've been keeping our fingers crossed.
- 11 What I'm going to present to you
- 12 is a little story and the lessons that we've
- 13 learned from this story. The story started
- 14 about two months ago when one early Monday
- 15 morning our preventive medicine unit had a voice
- 16 mail message that said, "A dog was taken aboard
- 17 a Coast Guard cutter somewhere off South
- 18 America. The dog bit 20 people, then died
- 19 suddenly. The crew then threw the carcass
- 20 overboard." Our preventive medicine group
- 21 investigated. They questioned everyone they

- 1 could find.
- 2 The cutter had interdicted a
- 3 Guatemalan boat, it appeared to be a fishing
- 4 boat, however when they boarded it they found
- 5 that they were actually drug smugglers. They
- 6 followed procedure, brought the crew on board
- 7 the cutter. The crew, though, had with them a
- 8 young dog. Now, since the procedure is to clear
- 9 the boat and sink it there's just no humane way
- 10 to leave a dog on board. If they didn't sink
- 11 the boat the dog would starve, if they sunk the
- 12 boat they knew they were sending him to his
- 13 death Shortly thereafter though, apparently
- 14 within a period of days the dog started nipping
- 15 the crew members. Crew and the detainees
- 16 together tried to restrain and muzzle the dog,
- 17 but by that point the dog was provoked and it
- 18 bit twenty persons, crew and detainees.
- 19 Of course the rabies vaccination
- 20 status of the dog was unknown. Apparently very
- 21 soon after the muzzle attempts the dog died, he

- 1 could very well have died from traumatic
- 2 injuries, we have no way of knowing. It would
- 3 have died of many causes. At that point they
- 4 threw the dog carcass overboard, the medic was
- 5 not informed, was not involved at this time of
- 6 the process so we were left with an immediate
- 7 question, is rabies prophylaxis needed which is
- 8 a difficult question in a way because of time
- 9 and expense as you can imagine.
- 10 But preventive medicine opted to
- 11 go with the yes route. Even though the bits
- 12 were provoked the unknown status of the dog left
- 13 us to be immediately cautious. So immune
- 14 globulin vaccine were procured and were
- 15 administered as quickly as possible. All the
- 16 Coast Guard men, of course, complied with the
- 17 vaccinations. Apparently all the detainees
- 18 refused their shots. They were taken out by law
- 19 enforcement, so we don't really have any
- 20 followup on the detainees.
- 21 As you can imagine this lead to

- 1 some lessons for us to consider. Should dogs or
- 2 animals be taken aboard in the first place. Is
- 3 this an isolated incident, hardly. When various
- 4 ships are stopped there will be dogs, there will
- 5 be parrots, there will be all kinds of things
- 6 that no one really wants to kill.
- 7 In fact, coincidentally this is
- 8 the last issue of the Coast Guard Magazine, the
- 9 title is Doggone Drug Bust and it's almost the
- 10 identical story except no bites and no rabies
- 11 prophylaxis. This happened last November. And,
- 12 I'll read it really quickly.
- "It was great to have a four-
- 14 legged companion on board, definitely boosted
- 15 troop morale and we made him a little outcove
- 16 for sleeping in the hangar if he could just hang
- 17 out with us. He would sit there when we would
- 18 do our work and would jump up and down with our
- 19 jumping jacks." This dog ended up being
- 20 adopted by the Coast Guard.
- So, the next step in terms of

- 1 thinking this through is we really have no
- 2 policy for animals and livestock on board our
- 3 cutters. Should we have a designated person on
- 4 every ship trained, to be knowledgeable about
- 5 restraining of these animals of unknown origin.
- 6 And, certainly they should know that if the
- 7 animal were to die that the carcass needs to be
- 8 saved and housed so it can be appropriately
- 9 tested.
- 10 We were also quite concerned about
- 11 the report got to us some time after the event.
- 12 And, there was clearly a delay in terms of
- 13 potential exposure, of course.
- 14 That concludes the update to you
- 15 and I'll be glad to take any comments or
- 16 criticism.
- 17 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: What a
- 18 fascinating story. I would never have imagined,
- 19 but it makes perfect sense, you know.
- 20 CAPTAIN OBRAMS: We thought we'd
- 21 share this with you.

- 1 COLONEL GIBSON: Do you have in
- 2 the policies that you're developing, have you
- 3 considered cages and most of the rabies are
- 4 dogs, cats, et cetera. And, they can be at
- 5 least caged.
- 6 CAPTAIN OBRAMS: They are. And
- 7 certainly our cutters are large enough that we
- 8 can have an area to keep restraining cages on
- 9 board, yes.
- 10 DR. ZAMORSKI: I'm wondering what
- 11 your policy is with respect to rabies
- 12 immunization before people deploy?
- In other words, are those people
- 14 who are likely to get pets or animals, are they
- 15 typically rabies immunized?
- 16 CAPTAIN OBRAMS: No. It's hard to
- 17 define which areas are the ones that people
- 18 would be at higher risk, you know, you never
- 19 really know when you're going to come across an
- 20 interdiction process. Guatemala isn't
- 21 necessarily a high risk area for rabies so it

- 1 would be a very difficult policy...
- COL. GAYDOES: I would strongly
- 3 recommend the animal control or training,
- 4 because some of the worst incidents I was
- 5 involved in when I was in the U.S. Military came
- 6 about because people were not properly trained
- 7 capture and restrain animals.
- 8 Another thing that we have a lot
- 9 of problems with is how to euthanize the animal.
- 10 It was not uncommon for us to get
- 11 the head of a very small animal that has been
- 12 euthanized, but a rather large powerful weapon.
- 13 CAPTAIN OBRAMS: The medics, for
- 14 example, could euthanize them.
- DR. KILPATRICK: This was a very
- 16 interesting story, but could I get back to the
- 17 last presentation. We have some 30 to 40,000
- 18 deaths per year from rabies in the world. And
- 19 95% of them are South Asia, India and Pakistan.
- 20 So given where a lot of the other soldiers are
- 21 what is it that we are doing for prevention and

- 1 prophylaxis in Iraq and Afghanistan and
- 2 Pakistan?
- 3 COLONEL UNDERWOOD: We do not
- 4 routinely, we don't give prophylaxis with rabies
- 5 vaccine to our troops going into those areas.
- 6 We do put out information to stay away from
- 7 dogs and animals. What is of interest though, I
- 8 think, this was several years ago, there was a
- 9 human case of rabies, it was discovered in the
- 10 states with a child who had traveled through
- 11 India and was feeding the monkeys. I don't know
- 12 if you remembered that, it was like six or seven
- 13 years ago.
- So more recently we had a group
- 15 that was going TDY to India and were stationed
- 16 in Alaska and we put out information, "do not
- 17 feed the monkeys in India, whatever you do."
- 18 That's something people think about dogs usually
- 19 but not harmless cute little monkeys, But no,
- 20 we don't routinely do it.
- 21 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: And, I'll

- 1 point out another rabies hot spot is Haiti. We
- 2 have had a number of cases in the United States
- 3 that have come to the United States because that
- 4 were not vaccinated.
- 5 COL. HOKE: There are troops sent
- 6 out routinely immunized against rabies, many of
- 7 our special forces operators aren't.
- 8 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: It does strike
- 9 me that there are probably and I'm sure you've
- 10 been thinking about how they to generate policy
- 11 around proper handling of animals that might
- 12 come aboard your ships, and I think some of the
- 13 issues that you raised are very good issues.
- 14 Particularly around how the animals are housed
- 15 and held. And, having a designated individual
- 16 aboard each cutter whose responsibility is to
- 17 properly look after those animals it seems to me
- 18 that now that you've seen that this is a problem
- 19 that you're probably going to have to have a
- 20 policy.
- 21 Our next presentation is from our

- 1 colleagues across the water Great Britain and we
- 2 have Colonel White and it's very good to see
- 3 you. He's a medical liaison officer.
- 4 COLONEL WHITE: Thank you very
- 5 much for inviting me for the UK update.
- 6 This is from a UK newspaper not so
- 7 long ago. It was a 2002 and a part of 2003 and
- 8 a report was provided to (inaudible) last year.
- 9 (inaudible) share some of those
- 10 thoughts with you today.
- 11 The report is a hundred and sixty
- 12 pages long and forgive me if I run through the
- 13 finances part rather rapidly instead of reading
- 14 every line to you.
- 15 I'm going to pick up here you're
- 16 not going to see programs related to deployment
- 17 for a number of reasons. One is for the average
- 18 British soldier deployment, we have a six months
- 19 rotation policy for deployment. (inaudible) and
- 20 the time to react to our problems is limited.
- 21 And on the final bullet, they are

- 1 actually quotations but I suppose it might be
- 2 (inaudible)
- 3 The problems identified were
- 4 actually discussed with a medical practitioners.
- 5 (inaudible)
- These are the conclusions of the
- 7 shorter questionnaire and on both questionnaire
- 8 it contains personal and deployment related
- 9 questions and I've provided both of the
- 10 questionnaires. This is just a very simplified
- 11 (inaudible) of the study design by -- criteria
- 12 for the medical practitioner which are based on
- 13 symptoms, general health questionnaire, PTSD and
- 14 (inaudible) out of states and (inaudible). In
- 15 order to investigate the validity, an equal
- 16 number of people also identified as having a
- 17 health problem were referred to a medical
- 18 practitioner. A lot of the study was conducted
- 19 were told very briefly discussed later on and
- 20 then the pilot study was always a possible
- 21 feature event and the study was designed so that

- 1 the study would be used later on.
- 2 This is just a note that there
- 3 were a few other questionnaire included in the
- 4 study.
- 5 (inaudible) 67% was deemed to be
- 6 satisfactory by the investigators although three
- 7 mailings were tried to achieve it. And it was
- 8 comparable with other military service.
- 9 On the second bullet there the
- 10 percent refers to both cases and non-cases and
- 11 50% of those that did not attend did respond to
- 12 a questionnaire asking why they didn't respond
- 13 and most common reasons were to do with not
- 14 being able to get the time off. And this study
- 15 also overlapped the beginning of deployment to
- 16 Iraq.
- 17 But a significant number said
- 18 something along the lines of what is the point,
- 19 nothing will be done. (inaudible)
- 20 Referring for a minute to the
- 21 pilot study 73 questionnaires in the pilot study

- 1 said they would be in favor of a (inaudible)
- 2 although there are many reservations. The
- 3 procedure was that they continue their
- 4 questionnaire and then they were immediately
- 5 interviewed 15 to 30 minutes later. (inaudible)
- I will read some of the quotations
- 7 from the interviews. Under lack of trust in the
- 8 military, " ...medical in the military can't be
- 9 trusted and they're rubbish." Another one said,
- 10 ... "American tanks (inaudible) uranium. I
- 11 think there is a MOD conspiracy to deny any
- 12 problems and the doctors are all part of this
- 13 conspiracy." (inaudible) "I would only insult a
- 14 doctor off base, this is a medical assist
- 15 talking, especially after I have a drink."
- 16 Another one said, "I have not
- 17 answered honestly as deployment prospects would
- 18 be affected."
- No. 4, "qualifications of military
- 20 medical personnel are terrible."
- 21 (inaudible)

- 1 Thank you very much. I will try
- 2 to answer any questions but it is not my data
- 3 but I'll try.
- 4 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks very
- 5 much. Let me open it up to any questions or
- 6 comments. I just have one quick one, where did
- 7 they come up with ten minutes and 24 seconds,
- 8 ten minutes and 24 seconds that they had to be
- 9 able to run 1.5 miles.
- 10 COL. WHITE: Did it say that? But
- 11 that is one (inaudible)
- 12 (LAUGHTER)
- 13 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: I mean, is
- 14 that the standard?
- 15 COL. WHITE: I should say that
- 16 usually fitness in the Army includes a component
- 17 of upper body strength exercise but it also
- 18 included for many many years a one and a half
- 19 mile run.
- 20 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Dr. Shamoo.
- DR. SHAMOO: Thanks, Shamoo. Is

- 1 the (inaudible) is that based on biochemical
- 2 data on a human being for four weeks or six
- 3 weeks or eight weeks?
- 4 COL. WHITE: I asked the question,
- 5 what is this based on, I think it's based on
- 6 some physiologist doing some tricks in equations
- 7 that were used in coming up with this. I'm not
- 8 sure that there is any study done.
- 9 DR. SHAMOO: Because biochemical
- 10 congregation at this time in Europe is well
- 11 known and it takes quite a bit of time.
- DR. PARKINSON: I just wanted to
- 13 commend you and your colleagues for crisply
- 14 stating one bullet, the adverse consequences of
- 15 (inaudible) screening programs. That
- 16 highlighted blue paragraph, particularity the
- 17 respondency on health care providers, we've
- 18 all lived through that. So on a personal note
- 19 thank goodness for a very rational approach to
- 20 doing a piloted attempt rather than rushing in
- 21 and saying the more screening the better. I

- 1 think for a lot of people on this side of the
- 2 pond can probably learn a little bit from that.
- 3 Having said that it leads me to think that maybe
- 4 we're going down the wrong track with this
- 5 screening paradigm that we have which is find
- 6 the people at high risk and fill in the blank,
- 7 as opposed to saying everybody at equal risk and
- 8 let's make sure the services are equally
- 9 available to the whole population to address
- 10 those needs.
- 11 What your study also shows there
- 12 area lot of needs out there. And how an
- 13 individual attributes that to their service in
- 14 or out of Iraq or in or out of sitting on an
- 15 American tank is something that we all have
- 16 little control over and we could try to mitigate
- 17 the best we can miscommunication, but to me at
- 18 any rate it's not a question as much of just get
- 19 us thinking here, is there a better approach
- 20 than multiple serial constant screening
- 21 oftentimes will little intervention.

- 1 Hyperlipaemia programs. Easy to get the
- 2 screening test, but what are you actually doing
- 3 to (inaudible) and we go on and on with this
- 4 paradigm and you just said it very crisply in a
- 5 way that's very useful, but I think this has
- 6 (inaudible) should think about going into a huge
- 7 return to home program that we're going to be
- 8 having coming out of Iraq.
- 9 COL. WHITE: I didn't address any
- 10 of the quotations in the medical stuff.
- 11 DR. ZAMORSKI: Ouestion on
- 12 screening, I guess I just don't come to the same
- 13 conclusions, you know, in terms of deciding that
- 14 well screening isn't valuable because this one
- 15 particular - or one particular instrument done
- 16 on a multi group of people in a particular
- 17 setting and it suddenly means that screening for
- 18 mental health problems isn't worthwhile, well,
- 19 or done this way, isn't worth while absent other
- 20 things going on at the same time.
- 21 But it's clear that there's a huge

- 1 burden of untreated mental illness in the
- 2 general population. It is clear from the
- 3 primary care setting that screening results in
- 4 clinical untreated depression if and only if
- 5 it's associated with implementation of
- 6 appropriate therapy and symptomatic followup.
- 7 COL. WHITE: I think I intended to
- 8 (inaudible)
- 9 DR. ZAMORSKI: Fair enough. The
- 10 last comment is just that the positive
- 11 predictive value of 40, whatever percent it was,
- 12 the positive predictive value of the test for
- 13 the screening for 43% is extremely still not bad
- 14 at all.
- 15 COL. WHITE: (inaudible)
- DR. ZAMORSKI: Well, know, I'm
- 17 just saying that screening processes are
- 18 typically an issue.
- 19 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks very
- 20 much, our certainly last, but not least is from
- 21 our Canadian colleagues and it's my

- 1 understanding that Dr. Zamorski is going to do
- 2 it.
- 3 DR. ZAMORSKI: It's a team effort.
- 4 So I'll just say a couple of words. Thanks for
- 5 a brief opportunity. I don't have any slides.
- 6 This was meant to be sort of a teaser. What I'm
- 7 going to do is list a few projects that we're
- 8 involved with currently that will come to some
- 9 fruition over the next few months or so to sort
- 10 of have you think about whether there would be
- 11 things you would want to bring additional people
- 12 beside me back to talk about and one of them was
- 13 the (inaudible) study which I've already
- 14 mentioned.
- The other is, just a reminder
- 16 again, we've completed a huge mental health
- 17 survey for around 8000 of our members which was
- 18 done in tandem with a general population mental
- 19 health survey done by statistics Canada and this
- 20 is I believe the first thorough and systematic
- 21 analysis of the mental health of its military in

- 1 tandem with the civilian population and this is
- 2 the data set that's huge, there are probably a
- 3 thousand variables for each individual and we're
- 4 looking at risk factors, we're looking at
- 5 adjusted problems and if there's any increased
- 6 risk of mental health problems in the military
- 7 versus non-military and some of the key findings
- 8 so far and probably the most important one is
- 9 about double the risk of depression in our
- 10 military compared with the Canadian general
- 11 population in age and sex.
- 12 The other was a low prevalence of
- 13 PTSD around 2.8% with problems with PTSD. Of
- 14 course we (inaudible) of people with PTSD, so it
- 15 should not be interpreted to mean that the
- 16 military service doesn't cause PTSD but it does
- 17 give us some sense of public awareness in the
- 18 population as a whole and this is one of those
- 19 studies that is going to be providing
- 20 interesting sort of findings for a long time to
- 21 come. So that's one project that might interest

- 1 you.
- 2 Another is we've got a team go in
- 3 to try to validate the (inaudible) NATO
- 4 classification in our rotation in Bosnia. I
- 5 don't know how familiar you are with the
- 6 (inaudible) NATO. But it's a NATO diagnostic
- 7 classification system. It's supposed to be used
- 8 in deployment setting and there's about thirty
- 9 EPI NATO codes and the idea is everyone that
- 10 goes in to a medical treatment facility in
- 11 theater will have that encounter coded as one of
- 12 the various EPI NATO categories like injury of
- 13 the leg or gastrointestinal illness or febrile
- 14 respiratory illness or something like that.
- 15 And, the idea is by using this standardized
- 16 scheme you'd be able to collect data from the
- 17 multi-national force and interpret, which makes
- 18 sense in the context of increasingly multi-
- 19 national presence.
- 20 We had concerns that the system
- 21 may not actually be very valid. And, so a team

- 1 went in to try to look at all the EPI NATO codes
- 2 that were assigned for people on that deployment
- 3 and compare it to the medical record to try to
- 4 see if they could yes the codes were assigned
- 5 properly and if they weren't why not?
- 6 Without going into great detail
- 7 the data were dismal and there was extremely
- 8 poor ability to code reliably on EPI NATO based
- 9 on that record and the codes that are trained
- 10 people to come up with different drastically
- 11 from those that the medical staffing theater
- 12 assigned. There's two particular
- 13 interpretations here, one is the system is
- 14 flawed, the other is the application was flawed
- 15 and the Canadians in that particular deployment
- 16 weren't especially cleaver.
- 17 If you actually look at the system
- 18 it doesn't take too long to figure out that the
- 19 system is (inaudible,) it does not provide
- 20 mutually exclusive categories for coding the
- 21 problems. And, so they've got a category for

- 1 infectious disease and a category for GI
- 2 illness. Well, if you have infectious
- 3 gastroenteritis where does it go. Now,
- 4 apparently there's some rules the higherarchery
- 5 set rules, but to actually find the list of
- 6 rules and use them is difficult. So that I
- 7 think was a interesting sort of exercise as
- 8 well.
- 9 We also did validations of -- we
- 10 do a health and lifestyle information survey
- 11 which is done on a periodic basis. It's sort of
- 12 like our national health interview survey in a
- 13 sense looking at behavior risk factors, helping
- 14 with the mental health symptom, et cetera. And,
- 15 we wanted to compare that data to our mental
- 16 health survey, just to try to ask the question
- 17 about whether the results of the mail survey of
- 18 health behaviors and health status could be
- 19 compared to a much more rigorous interviewer
- 20 based 80 plus percent response rate that we got
- 21 through our rigorous mental health survey.

- 1 Again, what we found was is that
- 2 there were important differences between the two
- 3 that were either accounted for by secular
- 4 trends, which we don't think is likely the same,
- 5 because the data didn't come from the same time
- 6 period, or because of some anonymous bias
- 7 because the response rate to a mailed out
- 8 lengthy health questionnaires being different
- 9 from statics Canada calling you up and say will
- 10 you participate in this personal interview. And
- 11 the mode of administration is probably very
- 12 important.
- I spent a fair bit of time
- 14 comparing without really appreciating this,
- 15 comparing paper survey results with the national
- 16 telephone survey results and there's a very
- 17 systematic difference between them. And, so if
- 18 you're administering periodic health surveys and
- 19 you're trying to compare it to standardized
- 20 general population numbers you have to make sure
- 21 that your mode of administration is accounted

- 1 for.
- 2 So it's an interesting piece of
- 3 work as well. We just completed a linkage study
- 4 of our Gulf War veterans with a randomized
- 5 control group of (inaudible) veterans with
- 6 respect to mortality and cancer incidents.
- 7 Because we do have a national cancer registry
- 8 and that data will be available probably early
- 9 in the summer and finally we started s sick
- 10 leave data that is to try to track sick leave
- 11 occurrence over time, and in essence this was
- 12 just leaked to the media recently so I can share
- 13 it with you, otherwise I couldn't have which
- 14 proves that the media sometimes has some value,
- 15 but our findings in essence were that sick leave
- 16 is slowly increasing. That there are huge rate
- 17 variations regional, particular problems in
- 18 Quebec, for some reason, has approximately three
- 19 times per capita of sick leave rates as other
- 20 bases, didn't matter if it was Navy, Air Force
- 21 base or an Army base. So that was peculiar.

- 1 A small fraction of people
- 2 accounts for a large fraction of total sick
- 3 leave days, and in our case the number of people
- 4 who are really on long term sick leave was
- 5 actually a little number of people, meaning 300
- 6 out of 66,000 accounted for what was these
- 7 really long sick leave people.
- 8 That's kind of good news, because
- 9 it means those are the problem people who are
- 10 the most disruptive to operations because
- 11 they're sick and they're not working and you
- 12 can't get fill the positions because, you know,
- 13 they are still in it.
- 14 Then the other is the substantial
- 15 contribution of mental health problems,
- 16 particularly depression of the PTSD secondary to
- 17 as it cause for sick leave.
- 18 So those are just some ideas that
- 19 you might want to -- you can contact me and I
- 20 can put you in touch with the person who is
- 21 actually responsible, thanks.

- 1 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thanks very
- 2 much. Let me just ask if there are any
- 3 questions or comments about the information that
- 4 was presented.
- 5 Thank you very much.
- 6 Before we turn the microphone over
- 7 to Colonel Fensom, I would like to mention that
- 8 there are two preventive medicine liaison
- 9 officers who visited us are our last meeting.
- 10 As I mentioned one of them was
- 11 Colonel Woodward from the Air Force, who was
- 12 unfortunately not able to attend this meeting,
- 13 but we have thoroughly enjoyed for the last
- 14 several years his presentation and the input
- 15 that he's provided and we have a plaque and a
- 16 coin for him and then lastly Colonel Fensom from
- 17 Canada who has been with us as certainly as long
- 18 as I've been interacting with the board and has
- 19 also been invaluable in terms of her liaison
- 20 role with our Canadian colleagues to the north
- 21 and we also have a plaque and a coin for you.

- 1 (APPLAUSE)
- 2 COL. FENSOM: All good things come
- 3 to an end and my tour here is coming to an end.
- 4 I'd be really remiss I think
- 5 without expressing my real appreciation to the
- 6 board for allowing my participation and
- 7 especially to my (inaudible) colleagues for
- 8 accepting with open arms a family doctor into
- 9 their rarified world. It's been truly an
- 10 education for me.
- I tried to work at a (inaudible)
- 12 between this group and the (inaudible) CFMG and
- 13 I think the increasing presence of folks coming
- 14 down from Ottawa to do this is proof that
- 15 there's been some success and I know that in the
- 16 future I know there's going to be a lot more for
- 17 exchange of information and collaboration.
- 18 We're going to continue to be long
- 19 term allies and I think whenever we have a large
- 20 group of recruits on the ground together in the
- 21 same place that it's going to be critical, as

- 1 always, to avoid reinventing the wheel between
- 2 ourselves especially on a risk communication
- 3 basis to develop more and more ways of seeing
- 4 from the same input (inaudible)
- 5 I've been in D.C. since August of
- 6 2001 and I know that it's been a trying time for
- 7 your country. It's been an opportunity for me,
- 8 though, to see and experience in a very intense
- 9 way the incredible valuable contribution of all
- 10 the (inaudible) to the ability of the services
- 11 to do their jobs. I've seen you offer many
- 12 silver second thoughts when needed. And, I
- 13 think perhaps more importantly what's unique in
- 14 the capabilities of this group is that you're
- 15 the only ones that can provide that science
- 16 based independent opinion on issues of medical
- 17 policy or besieged by political influences and
- 18 by populous influences and I think that is
- 19 invaluable to the uniformed personnel that are
- 20 so dedicated to caring for the soldiers. And
- 21 they can't get it anywhere else in my view.

- 1 I certainly see in this room
- 2 uniform and civilians, very abundant evidence of
- 3 a lot of selfless dedication to country and
- 4 helping the troopers and that's been a
- 5 continuing inspiration to me.
- I think that your accomplishments
- 7 are self-evident -- some of the lowest
- 8 (inaudible) rates in history for recent
- 9 operations. (inaudible)
- 10 As I move to Iowa to do my penance
- 11 and take charge of the medical policy production
- 12 group at headquarters I'm going to try to see if
- 13 we can establish or reestablish an equivalent
- 14 (inaudible) -- we don't have a group like this
- 15 and in my view I think that we need one.
- So I just salute you all and I
- 17 wish you the best in your continuing endeavors.
- 18 It's been a real privilege for me to be in your
- 19 company and best wishes for the future, thank
- 20 you.
- 21 (APPLAUSE)

- 1 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thank you for
- 2 your very kind words and we'll certainly miss
- 3 you and you're welcome back at any time.
- 4 Our last presentation of the day
- 5 is an update on influenza surveillance and we
- 6 have Major Andrea Krull from the Air Force
- 7 Institute of Operational Occupational Health in
- 8 San Antonio.
- 9 MAJOR KRULL: Good afternoon.
- 10 Apparently I lost the coin toss in being last on
- 11 the agenda. But hopefully it won't be too
- 12 painful in moving right along on a topic that
- 13 obviously importance to me and hopefully to the
- 14 audience.
- 15 I'm going to present an overview
- 16 of the 2003-2004 influenza season from the
- 17 perspective of the DoD influence surveillance
- 18 program.
- There are several components to
- 20 this program and this DoD influenza surveillance
- 21 program is under the auspices of DoD-GEIS,

- 1 Global Influenzae Systems. First a comment on
- 2 the population based recruit surveillance which
- 3 is managed by the Naval Health Research Center.
- 4 They have a very targeted program, they are
- 5 febrile respiratory illness surveillance which
- 6 is a trainee populations recruits from all
- 7 services.
- 8 And, because they have actual
- 9 populations they actually track the incident
- 10 rate of febrile respiratory illnesses and they
- 11 do this in a very systemized. And, while their
- 12 program is very focused the worldwide sentinel
- 13 surveillance program which is managed at Brooks
- 14 at AFIOH it has much broader implications.
- So we have sentinel sites that
- 16 collect specimens that meet the ILI case select
- 17 illness definition. I've noticed that this past
- 18 year we really did focus asking our sentinel
- 19 sites to submit specimens from those individuals
- 20 that were vaccine breakthroughs or manifested
- 21 with server illness.

- 1 In addition to getting sentinel
- 2 specimens we also included clinical specimens.
- 3 Brooks biology lab or Brooks AFIOH lab is the
- 4 clinical reference of the Air Force for getting
- 5 clinical specimens and those are included in the
- 6 specimen collection.
- 7 I have to say that this year we
- 8 continued to enhance our relationship with CDC
- 9 who we had an ongoing relationship with and ${\tt I}$
- 10 think that (inaudible) by our recommendation
- 11 last year to WHF collaborating lab.
- 12 Each year we've worked with FDA
- 13 vaccine and related biological advisory
- 14 committee in providing input for their annual
- 15 meeting and in certain cases we've actually
- 16 provided seed viruses for the vaccines for the
- 17 following flu season.
- 18 We do collect data from the Army,
- 19 but these specimens are specifically collected
- 20 for clinical purposes. Even though my talk is
- 21 not on adeno, we heard a lot of discussion about

- 1 that this morning, and this certainly reinforces
- 2 the importance of moving forward with the adeno
- 3 vaccine.
- 4 As you can see from the panel that
- 5 adeno continues to be the predominant
- 6 bio-respiratory packaging that they identify in
- 7 the recruit population from all these
- 8 trainee sites.
- 9 However, since we are talking
- 10 about flu, just to comment on the flu specimens
- 11 that are collected from the Naval Health
- 12 Research Center, and while these numbers are
- 13 relatively small it does generally -- the
- 14 patterns generally do go along with the peak
- 15 patterns that occur in the nation. This is flu
- 16 activity over the last couple years.
- Turning to the worldwide sentinel
- 18 surveillance program which is the focus at the
- 19 top made a few comments about this diagram. In
- 20 addition to DoD-GEIS, I listed the Air Force
- 21 SG's office at the top, it's because the Air

- 1 Force is the effective agent for this program.
- 2 And, there's two organizations within AFIOH the
- 3 of course Institute for Operational Health and
- 4 we work very closely together. We have the
- 5 biology lab and then the EPI services branch
- 6 which is where I'm located. And we work very
- 7 closely together in collecting both specimens
- 8 and information and transmitting that
- 9 information.
- 10 The overall purpose of this
- 11 program is to No. 1, identify circulating the
- 12 strains. Two, to determine if there's any
- 13 variant strain and No. 3, ultimately to
- 14 determine or to assist in determining what the
- 15 vaccine strain is for the following year. We
- 16 have increased our interactions on the EPI side
- 17 of CBC, there's always been ongoing interactions
- 18 with the lab site so we definitely can start
- 19 collaboration on the EPI side of the house.
- This is a map that identifies the
- 21 locations of our sentinel sites throughout the

- 1 DoD system worldwide and I would just like to
- 2 make a few comments and No. 1, we have several
- 3 conditions that are met or need to be met in
- 4 order to be selected as a sentinel site and
- 5 those conditions include the location, the
- 6 second being remission and the third is really
- 7 an interesting part participation. So as you
- 8 can see we have a fair number of clustering in
- 9 the Asian Pacific region. We also have ports of
- 10 entry in the United States and then as you can
- 11 see in the central part are actually all the
- 12 trainee locations.
- Now, I'd like to comment on the
- 14 last line which talks about new sentinel sites.
- 15 And, as you can see we have a few sites on the
- 16 West Coast for those Navy locations. We
- 17 actually have a Coast Guard location in Alaska.
- 18 We have an Air Force location in Italy and of
- 19 note and of interest to many people are the two
- 20 locations, one in Cutter and one in Ketchikan
- 21 near deployed locations and we've put a lot of

- 1 interest in getting specimens from those
- 2 locations.
- 3 One last comment to make on this
- 4 particular slide are the crosses and they are
- 5 the DoD overseas research labs and we always had
- 6 a relatively good relationship with them in
- 7 South America, but this past year I think that
- 8 we have re-engaged with two critical locations
- 9 in Napal and Thailand and they are becoming very
- 10 very beneficial.
- 11 This particular graph is actually
- 12 the number of sections submitted to Brooks to
- 13 the biology lab this past season and as you can
- 14 see the peek activity is weeks 49 to 51 and that
- 15 corresponds with the height of the flu season
- 16 for this past year.
- 17 One comment to make about the
- 18 volume, as you can see we're approaching almost
- 19 400 specimens in one week. The lab can handled
- 20 approximately 300 specimens per week or 60 per
- 21 day efficiently and effectively. But once they

- 1 go over that amount it becomes quite difficult
- 2 for them to handle. This actually works in a
- 3 way as a good exercise, practice that is for a
- 4 epidemic event or a bio terrorist event in that
- 5 they had to implement their search plan and they
- 6 have both an internal and an external search
- 7 plan to handle such increase in volume and part
- 8 of that includes sending specimens to
- 9 (inaudible) in San Diego.
- 10 (inaudible) as I think everyone
- 11 knows this is clearly the flu season. And, in
- 12 fact, approximately 30% of all the specimens
- 13 received were positive for flu and that's quite
- 14 high and that compares to about 20% of specimens
- 15 received from the CBC.
- And, of course we know that not
- 17 only was it a flu A season of approximately 99%,
- 18 but that it was on exclusiving 3 and 2 season
- 19 and specifically the that the parian flu strain.
- 20 So very traumatic H3N2 season and more
- 21 specifically the (inaudible) strain. So, very

- 1 traumatic H3N2 season with very little activity
- 2 in HNI1 or even with these (inaudible)
- 3 One region of the world that, of
- 4 course, particularly in Asia/Pacific area
- 5 because so many strains come out of this region.
- 6 So a couple of comments made on this slide. No.
- 7 1, specifically the earliest specimen -- that we
- 8 get that are positive for flu come out of this
- 9 region and this year was no exception.
- 10 All these new specimens, all the
- 11 specimens that came in October that were
- 12 positive for flu came out of this region and in
- 13 particular from the upper states in Guam we
- 14 received the most positive this year.
- 15 A different perspective is the
- 16 breakout of specimens from the sentinel sites
- 17 and non-sentinel sites as well as the overseas
- 18 lab, and again to comment on the importance of
- 19 the role of the overseas lab, a relatively
- 20 goodly portion coming from our overseas labs
- 21 partners.

- 1 And, then just to comment on the
- 2 adeno and why it's so high on the non-sentinel
- 3 side, that is because of Lackland Air Force
- 4 Base, which of course the recruit, the only Air
- 5 Force recruit center currently participates
- 6 within the Navy (inaudible) program and
- 7 approximately 70% of the adeno that need
- 8 collected or specimens that were positive for
- 9 adeno came from Lackland this past year.
- 10 Turning now from actual flu
- 11 specimens, talking about some of the
- 12 surveillance data I'd like to comment first on
- 13 essence. Essence is a DoD GEIS product that --
- 14 for surveillance and as you can see identified
- 15 the number of categories, we have seven
- 16 categories, and one of those categories is
- 17 respiratory which is a very large group ... In
- 18 place DoD-GEIS was shortly after 9/11. However,
- 19 in October of '02 a subset of respiratory
- 20 category was identified that more closely -- is
- 21 more closely associated with those symptoms and

- 1 associated with influenza illness.
- 2 So since October of '02, which of
- 3 course is reporting is in October, we have this
- 4 data that comes from DoD medical treatment
- 5 facilities worldwide and this is an ongoing
- 6 listing update that represents influenza like
- 7 illness surveillance.
- Now, what we have done with this
- 9 same data is refined it to get a more complete
- 10 picture than what you can see in this graph that
- 11 was produced from our office is it gives you
- 12 several layers of information. You can see the
- 13 same data as you saw in the previous slide.
- So in this case we, of course,
- 15 have the current year activity. We also overlay
- 16 it with last year's activities. We have the
- 17 inter-seasonal baseline that is week one which
- 18 is the first week of May, so we know what our
- 19 theater seasonable baseline is. And, then you
- 20 have (inaudible) line so from the same data
- 21 source we can provide a little additional

- 1 information in terms of not only the current
- 2 activity but the (inaudible) of that activity
- 3 for the entire DoD military health care system
- 4 and then specifically for the sentinel location.
- 5 This information is available
- 6 under AFI website and it's also sent out as part
- 7 of the weekly report that goes to all the
- 8 sentinel sites, and various interested parties
- 9 throughout DoD.
- 10 Another recent addition to the
- 11 mapping and to the various options that we have
- 12 available on the AFIOH website is this map.
- Now, what this does not do is
- 14 indicate the severity of illness for flu
- 15 activity, it's strictly relates to the number of
- 16 specimens. Now, of course, we do not have sites
- 17 in every state, so we do have concentrations,
- 18 but again it just provides additional
- 19 information and narrows it down to a specific
- 20 base and find out where that activity is. But
- 21 again that's not associated with severity, it

- 1 just indicates where the specimen had come from.
- While clearly influenza is of
- 3 course the basis for this entire global
- 4 surveillance program. It's also become a
- 5 foundation for accessing and monitoring activity
- 6 that can be associated with any number of
- 7 nationally occurring bio terrorist agents and
- 8 certainly more recently with SARS and Avian flu,
- 9 and so use the foundation and the data sources
- 10 that we look at and then use it and then
- 11 colporate it all together, so it's really
- 12 broadened in its implications and not just the
- 13 flu activity.
- 14 There's always been an interest in
- 15 vaccine breakthroughs and so in the last few
- 16 years on an ongoing basis we've been collecting
- 17 that information.
- Now, as you recall at the
- 19 beginning of the briefing I mentioned that
- 20 specifically as to sentinel study to submit
- 21 specimens on vaccine breakthroughs as well as

- 1 CBC's, so we use the Air Force tracking system
- 2 as well as the lab data using the definition of
- 3 data vaccination being greater than 14 days
- 4 prior to the specimen collection. And, that
- 5 then revealed approximately a 22% breakthrough.
- 6 But that is strictly observation. It certainly
- 7 isn't scientific because it's just -- there's
- 8 nothing standardized or formalized about that.
- 9 But it's strictly an observation.
- 10 But what it stresses is the
- 11 importance and also the interest in doing more
- 12 defined vaccine effectiveness study.
- In this past year each service
- 14 made some attempt to define vaccine
- 15 effectiveness. Now, the methods and results
- 16 very significantly, but I want to at least
- 17 mention that the attempts that were made by each
- 18 of the services to at least address the issue of
- 19 vaccine effectiveness. I'll start with the Navy
- 20 and Army and finish with the Air Force.
- 21 So commenting on the Navy. The

- 1 Navy used their existing tried surveillance...
- 2 from December, you recall that's the (inaudible)
- 3 activity for this past year. And, they selected
- 4 trainees or used data from trainees (inaudible)
- 5 recruits locations. Now, this is all based on
- 6 culture positive results.
- 7 This was done by mathematical
- 8 modeling, specifically person, time, analysis
- 9 and and they looked at (inaudible) that list and
- 10 vaccinated...
- Now, just to give you an idea of
- 12 numbers, these numbers actually represent -- the
- 13 numbers were generally small, but these were
- 14 from all eight basic training or basic recruit
- 15 locations in terms of culture positive results,
- 16 for influenza and then just a very (inaudible)
- 17 that were already vaccinated.
- 18 So in the case of NHRC what the
- 19 end result shows they ended up with four models
- 20 and that was based on the fact that they had
- 21 four sets of assumptions. And, the reason they

- 1 had four sets of assumptions was because each
- 2 services recruit training process is somewhat
- 3 different. It varies length of time for each of
- 4 the services and they vaccinated at different
- 5 points, so they relatively -- this is their best
- 6 and worst case scenario.
- 7 Having said that you can see that
- 8 their effectiveness was extremely high going
- 9 from a low of 87 to a high of 94.
- Now, given that we said on a good
- 11 year where there's a good match 70, 80% is
- 12 considered good for effectiveness and this is
- 13 incredibly high in terms of the effectiveness.
- Now, the question is whether it's
- 15 generalized or not, of course, would be
- 16 different.
- 17 The next study that I'd like to
- 18 comment on would be the Army. Basically what
- 19 happened with the Army they had an outbreak in
- 20 trainee populations at Fort Lee and so the folks
- 21 there requested a CHPPM to send an EPI

- 1 consultant team down to characterize the
- 2 outbreak, and we had a representative from AFIOH
- 3 as well that participated. So in the course of
- 4 characterizing this outbreak they made an
- 5 attempt to determine vaccine effectiveness.
- 6 The problem was it became very
- 7 difficult to clearly separate the cohorts in
- 8 terms of the exposed and non-exposed.
- 9 And, there were a number of other
- 10 impounding factors and interactions so
- 11 ultimately the confidence limits were extremely
- 12 wide and the bottom line was they didn't feel
- 13 that the rate of conclusion (inaudible)
- 14 And, then turning to the Air Force
- 15 study which I of course have the most
- 16 information on. What we attempted to do at the
- 17 AFI was the secondary cohort study and we tried
- 18 to identify from index cases and all the index
- 19 cases were culture pods so that was a start, but
- 20 the focus starting with the index cases we tend
- 21 to look at secondary family contact. And this

- 1 was the cohort for the studies.
- Now, we collected data from all
- 3 the family members. And this was done by
- 4 telephone survey and in the process of this
- 5 survey we collected the vaccine history, the
- 6 date of onset of symptoms and then attempted to
- 7 characterize the symptoms to make sure that they
- 8 met the case definition of IOI. And, that was
- 9 all self reporting information.
- 10 And, then finally based on that
- 11 information we attempted to calculate the
- 12 secondary attack rate comparing those vaccinated
- 13 versus unvaccinated. And, here's the data that
- 14 we had on that study.
- Now, we start by saying there were
- 16 414 eligible. What that means is that that
- 17 includes all the index cases that we had plus
- 18 family members. So in other words if there were
- 19 no family members then we went through the
- 20 various demographic and all the data sources to
- 21 determine if there were family members, if there

- 1 were no family members they were excluded,
- 2 because to be eligible they had to have at least
- 3 one family member. And, so between index cases
- 4 and family members that gave us a total of 414
- 5 eligible.
- 6 Ultimately we gathered data from
- 7 243 individuals again, again a breakout of those
- 8 index cases and household contacts. A
- 9 relatively high percent received the vaccine on
- 10 household contents. Now, keep in mind that a
- 11 large percentage of that could have been the
- 12 active duty member. Ultimately our goal was to
- 13 determine a secondary attack rate and in this
- 14 case the vaccinated group had a 23% attack rate
- 15 versus 38% of the unvaccinated leaving us with
- 16 an unadjusted vaccine effectiveness rate of 39%.
- Now, our plans for the future for
- 18 this is, No. 1, to repeat this approach
- 19 prospectively for next flu season, but to do
- 20 this on an ongoing process so that we reduce any
- 21 recall (inaudible) data from this past study,

- 1 the data was collected in November and December
- 2 and some interviews occurred in January so there
- 3 could have been up to two month delay between
- 4 symptoms and being interviewed.
- 5 We want to include more active
- 6 case finding using a variety of data sources.
- 7 But again still going with the agent, but you
- 8 have to start with culture positive results as
- 9 our index cases.
- Now, one component that was not
- 11 included in this past season is to validate the
- 12 data with medical records, vaccine registry, and
- 13 that implies that this was an exempt protocol so
- 14 we were not able to look at the data for this
- 15 year's study. And, again we hope to continue
- 16 looking at the secondary attack rate using that
- 17 as our estimated for vaccinate trafficking.
- Now, at this point there is a
- 19 draft code protocol, but the plan is to discuss
- 20 the protocol at the upcoming DoD influenza
- 21 working group meeting and then once it's

- 1 discussed and protocol is finalized then it
- 2 would be submitted for IRB and Air Force
- 3 approval.
- 4 So the activity for this past
- 5 season it really wasn't an exceptional year in
- 6 that A and specifically A/H3N2 predominated so
- 7 dramatically and was specifically that it was
- 8 the enterovirus (sic) stain in almost all cases.
- 9 We saw very few Influenze B to day 13 and 50% of
- 10 the (inaudible) that were self type only two
- 11 were 2 were H1N1, so just dramatic.
- 12 And of course this is very
- 13 consistent with the CBC data. And as far as any
- 14 of the adeno, the H5 and H7, we cannot identify
- 15 any AFIOH.
- Of course, the molecular analysis
- 17 supported and everyone pretty much knew it was
- 18 the parain (sic) strain in almost every case.
- 19 vaccine strain.
- 20 It also provides us with an
- 21 opportunity to refine the influenza lab, that is

- 1 our search plan. What would we do in the event
- 2 of an outbreak or bio terrorist event when we
- 3 will just inundate it with samples.
- 4 Additionally we increased
- 5 surveillance by identifying new surveillance
- 6 sites, we continue to explore getting specimens
- 7 from deployed locations we did get positive
- 8 results from Kyrqyzstan, they are very difficult
- 9 to maintain because of the logistics and
- 10 constant turnover, but we continue to pursue
- 11 these.
- 12 Also I should mention our
- 13 continued collaboration or renewed collaboration
- 14 with some of the DoD overseas research labs
- 15 which are really a critical part of this.
- We at least made an attempt to
- 17 perform vaccine effectiveness studies and of
- 18 course our intent is to refine this process in
- 19 the coming years.
- 20 And finally, I mentioned that
- 21 there was an upcoming DoD and preventive

- 1 surveillance working group and that meeting
- 2 actually takes place next week in San Diego.
- 3 This meeting is directed by health affairs
- 4 policy and as you can see the two participants,
- 5 of course all DoD representatives are there, but
- 6 we do also have other federal agencies that will
- 7 be coming to (inaudible) and of course topics of
- 8 interest to go over season summary, a lot of
- 9 what we heard today. The focus on the vaccine
- 10 effectiveness. There will be a subcommittee
- 11 that meets to discuss the studies that were done
- 12 and make attempts to formalize them and put
- 13 status protocols for the season. To look at the
- 14 sentinel sites that we currently have at each
- 15 site and to drop sites, if necessary. And,
- 16 again to expand interactions of the overseas
- 17 research laboratories which are a key partner
- 18 and of course to plan for the next flue season.
- 19 That concludes my briefing. I
- 20 will take any questions.
- 21 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thank you very

- 1 much. That was a very nicely put together and
- 2 very nicely presented overview of the season and
- 3 I guess if I could ask one question first you
- 4 know your data -- the information is wonderful
- 5 on the basis that you can get virtually any
- 6 estimate of vaccine effectiveness, depending on
- 7 how it is that you do the study and, you know,
- 8 this was a season where this was a big issue and
- 9 we got results for all over the board too
- 10 depending on what that mission to use and how
- 11 you did the study. And, I sort of have become
- 12 convinced that it's not as important what the
- 13 exact methodology is as is to try to reproduce
- 14 it to season to season, because it's
- 15 probably the comparators from one season to the
- 16 next which is a better, you know, if you are all
- 17 using the same method, each time it's a better
- 18 estimate for you of when the vaccine is
- 19 performing well and when it's not performing
- 20 well. Then trying to do different types of
- 21 studies continuously because you can get any

- 1 answers that you want. And I get a little
- 2 bothered when you say you're going to try to
- 3 continue to refine and refine and refine the
- 4 methodologies around your effectiveness studies,
- 5 because you'll just keep on coming up with
- 6 different answers every year and you won't know
- 7 whether those different answers are meaningful.
- 8 So it might be more prudent to try
- 9 to settle on one particular method and do it the
- 10 same way and the same place.
- 11 MAJOR KRULL: I think that from
- 12 the Air Force perspective at least we did not
- 13 include all the components that we would have
- 14 liked to in particular because of the IRB issues
- 15 and so this was kind of a skeleton of what we
- 16 would hope to do and I think once we have all
- 17 those components then we can attempt to conduct
- 18 that (inaudible)
- DR. HAYWOOD: In your comment I
- 20 was intrigued by the low rate and knockdown
- 21 (inaudible) North Carolina versus California

- 1 considering the troop distributions in those two
- 2 locations. Do you have an explanation for it?
- 3 DR. KRULL: Are you referring to
- 4 the map?
- 5 DR. HAYWOOD: Right.
- 6 DR. KRULL: Again as I said that
- 7 map just indicates those specimens that were
- 8 submitted from those locations. And, again we
- 9 only had sentinel sites in a variety of
- 10 locations based on certain criteria.
- We don't have any sentinel sites
- 12 in North Carolina, we have two sentinel sites in
- 13 California, so again it doesn't represent the
- 14 severity of illness it just goes (inaudible)
- DR. HALPERIN: It was a nice
- 16 presentation. (inaudible) the worldwide system,
- 17 I guess the goal is an earlier identification of
- 18 flu than (inaudible) can provide. Does your
- 19 system identify...
- 20 MAJOR KRULL: You mean, in terms
- 21 of the actual surveillance data...

- DR. HALPERIN: The detection of
- 2 the epidemic does the worldwide system detect it
- 3 earlier than what the (inaudible) otherwise if
- 4 that's not the goal then I was just wondering
- 5 what the goal is.
- 6 MAJOR KRULL: Well, there's
- 7 several parts of it and again, as I mentioned,
- 8 is that No. 1, to identify what's circulating,
- 9 any variance to that. And, again part of what
- 10 we can offer DoD is to provide sites in one case
- 11 or in some cases to access locations that other
- 12 systems don't have access to.
- 13 And, again at that point specific
- 14 locations tend to be of such high interest
- 15 because so many strains came out of that
- 16 location.
- We have a lot of DoD military
- 18 installations and then again with our renewed
- 19 interaction and development with our DoD
- 20 overseas labs and particularly Napal and
- 21 Thailand, they provide us with an opportunity to

- 1 collect specimens that no one else may have
- 2 access to. Dr. Gaydos, it looks like he's ready
- 3 to comment.
- 4 DR. GAYDOS: Yeah, the only thing
- 5 I'll comment on, I mean this system has been
- 6 fabulously invaluable and with that said,
- 7 getting specimens from locations that otherwise
- 8 are relatively inaccessible and picking up new
- 9 variants in the system over especially in recent
- 10 years has provided the strains that (inaudible)
- 11 vaccine because they find them first.
- DR. GAYDOS: I think there are
- 13 three things that we looked at when we looked at
- 14 our collection sites.
- One was to identify sites that we
- 16 could collect at that where other organizations
- 17 couldn't. And, collection sites are coordinated
- 18 every year with the CBC as Andrea pointed out,
- 19 some of these sites the Department of Defense is
- 20 the only collecting organization out there.
- 21 The other two things we looked at

- 1 the training site of the United States, because
- 2 these are unique organizations where we bring in
- 3 young people from across the country. Actually
- 4 from (inaudible) and they are in close quarters
- 5 and we don't know what's going to happen there.
- 6 And, the third thing is that the
- 7 sites that you see in the United States and
- 8 overseas in the military sites those sites
- 9 represent populations that are highly mobile and
- 10 so, for example, we have air crews that are
- 11 operating out of Germany where other people may
- 12 be collecting, but our air crews are traveling
- 13 throughout Asia and down into Africa, but for
- 14 those reasons we think our populations are a
- 15 little different in those collection sites.
- DR. HALPRIEN: On your slide 9
- 17 where you had your Asia/Pacific specimens. If I
- 18 interpreted your colors correctly about 25% or
- 19 30% of your weeks about 48/52 had no virus
- 20 specimens in there? Were those adenovirus
- 21 outbreaks in deployed forces?

- 1 MAJOR KRULL: Well, actually
- 2 typically adeno of course is concentrated not
- 3 only with the recruit populations but in
- 4 trainees but this year we actually had 22
- 5 specimens from our two Air Force bases in Japan
- 6 and it's higher certainly than we typically get
- 7 so when we checked with the basis they were --
- 8 they couldn't classify them or characterize them
- 9 into a certain population, trainee populations,
- 10 but it clearly got our attention, because that's
- 11 a relatively high number of adeno and again 22
- 12 that was the largest concentration outside of
- 13 any training location.
- 14 MEMBER: One of our concerns with
- 15 the current situation is that since we're not
- 16 giving the vaccines, that the people who pass
- 17 through the training sites during the inter
- 18 epidemics periods may in fact (inaudible) if we
- 19 have enough of them we could have an epidemic.
- 20 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Last question
- 21 over here.

- 1 DR. PARKINSON: This Avian flu
- 2 thing (inaudible) I was wondering, the
- 3 question's a little premature because you
- 4 haven't had your conference yet, but what types
- 5 of things are you thinking you might do a little
- 6 different from this flu season, what's the
- 7 potential for that particular strain
- 8 particularly in the Far East.
- 9 MAJOR KRULL: We've been trying to
- 10 be particular to focus in part on our laboratory
- 11 capabilities including increasing our molecular
- 12 capabilities and developing new (inaudible) so
- 13 that we can more easily and more readily detect
- 14 those strains should they enter into our system.
- 15 However, we are primarily falling
- 16 back, at this point, on the same guidance with
- 17 SARS in terms of identifying locations. So if
- 18 we receive (inaudible) location that would be a
- 19 little different because again we are relying on
- 20 past history, et cetera like everyone else is.
- 21 But we are attempting to at least

- 1 be able to identify those factors if they were
- 2 to come in and we have a very good turnover, but
- 3 again there's still that first group and any
- 4 outbreak has the potential to cause problems if
- 5 it's not identified.
- 6 PRESIDENT OSTROFF: Thank you very
- 7 much. That was a wonderful presentation. That
- 8 actually ends the formal program.
- 9 Thank you very much and I'll bang
- 10 the gavel, meeting is over.
- 11 (Whereupon, at 5:25 p.m. the
- 12 meeting was concluded)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

1	CERTIFICATION OF COURT REPORTER
2	I, Donna Kay Evans, the court reporter
3	before whom the foregoing meeting was taken, do
4	hereby certify that the testimony appearing in
5	the foregoing was transcribed from stenographic
6	notes and cassette tape and that said is a true
7	record of the testimony given to the best of my
8	ability.
9	
10	
11	Donna Evans
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	